



**SiteLink API  
Version 2.17**

**Revised: 25 February 2020**

## Table of Contents

1. Introduction.....	6
2. API Usage License Agreement.....	6
3. Requirements .....	6
4. Installation .....	6
5. Creating a Corporate API User Account .....	8
6. Common PHP issues.....	9
7. Common API Flows .....	9
8. Standard Web Service Error Codes .....	10
9. API Version History .....	11
10. API Methods .....	17
10.1 ACHProcessorSiteCurrentType.....	17
10.2 BulletinBoardInsert.....	18
10.3 CCPProcessorSiteCurrentType.....	19
10.4 ChargeAddToLedger .....	20
10.5 ChargeDescriptionsRetrieve .....	22
10.6 ChargeAddToLedger .....	24
10.7 ChargesAllByLedgerID .....	26
10.8 CompetitorAdd .....	27
10.9 CompetitorTrackingAdd .....	29
10.10 CompetitorTrackingList .....	30
10.11 CompetitorTrackingUpdate .....	32
10.12 CompetitorUpdate.....	33
10.13 ConvenienceFeeAdd .....	35
10.14 ConvenienceFeeRemove .....	37
10.15 ConvenienceFeeRetrieve .....	38
10.16 CustomerAccountsBalanceDetails .....	39
10.17 CustomerAccountsBalanceDetailsWithDiscount .....	40
10.18 CustomerAccountsBalanceDetailsWithPrepayment .....	41
10.19 CustomerAccountsChargesWithPrepayment .....	42
10.20 DeliveryFeeRetrieve .....	44
10.21 DiscountPlansRetrieve .....	45
10.22 EmployeeLogin.....	48
10.23 FormsRetrieve.....	49
10.24 FormsRetrieve_v2.....	50
10.25 InsuranceCoverageRetrieve .....	51
10.26 InsuranceCoverageAddToLedger .....	52
10.27 KeypadZonesRetrieve.....	53
10.28 LeadGeneration.....	54
10.29 LedgerBillingDayUpdate .....	55
10.30 LedgerInvoiceUpdate .....	57
10.31 LedgerProofOfInsuranceUpdate .....	58
10.32 LedgersByTenantID .....	59
10.33 LedgerStatementByLedgerID .....	61
10.34 LedgerVehicleUpdate .....	62

---

10.35 MarketingSourcesRetrieve .....	63
10.36 MoveIn.....	64
10.37 MoveInCostRetrieve.....	66
10.38 MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount .....	68
10.39 MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount_v2 .....	70
10.40 MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount_28DayBilling.....	72
10.41 MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount_28DayBilling_Reservation .....	74
10.42 MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount_Reservation .....	76
10.43 MoveInCostRetrieveWithPushRate.....	78
10.44 MoveInCostRetrieve_28DayBilling.....	80
10.45 MoveInReservation.....	82
10.46 MoveInReservation_v2.....	84
10.47 MoveInReservation_v3.....	86
10.48 MoveInReservation_28DayBilling.....	88
10.49 MoveInWithDiscount .....	90
10.50 MoveInWithDiscount_v2 .....	92
10.51 MoveInWithDiscount_v3 .....	94
10.52 MoveInWithDiscount_v4 .....	96
10.53 MoveInWithDiscount_v5 .....	98
10.54 MoveInWithDiscount_28DayBilling .....	100
10.55 MoveOut .....	102
10.56 NationalMasterAccountsRetrieve .....	103
10.57 PaidThroughDateByLedgerID .....	104
10.58 PaymentsByLedgerID.....	105
10.59 PaymentMultipleWithSource .....	106
10.60 PaymentMultipleWithSource_v2 .....	108
10.61 PaymentSettings .....	110
10.62 PaymentSimple .....	111
10.63 PaymentSimpleACH.....	113
10.64 PaymentSimpleACHWithSource .....	115
10.65 PaymentSimpleBankTransferWithSource .....	117
10.66 PaymentSimpleCash .....	119
10.67 PaymentSimpleCashWithSource .....	120
10.68 PaymentSimpleCheck .....	122
10.69 PaymentSimpleCheckWithSource .....	123
10.70 PaymentSimpleWithPrepaidDiscount .....	125
10.71 PaymentSimpleWithSource .....	127
10.72 PaymentTypesRetrieve .....	129
10.73 POSItemAddToLedger .....	130
10.74 POSItemPayment.....	132
10.75 POSItemPaymentWithDiscount .....	134
10.76 POSItemsRetrieve.....	136
10.77 POSItemUpdateInStockQuantity .....	137
10.78 PromotionsRetrieve .....	138
10.79 ProrationInformationRetrieve .....	143
10.80 PurchaseOrderNumberRetrieve .....	144
10.81 PurchaseOrderNumberUpdate .....	145

---

10.82 RentTaxRatesRetrieve .....	146
<b>10.83 ReservationBillingInfoByTenantID [Deprecated]</b> .....	<b>147</b>
10.84 ReservationBillingInfoByTenantID_v2 .....	148
10.85 ReservationBillingInfoUpdate .....	149
10.86 ReservationFeeAdd .....	150
10.87 ReservationFeeAddWithSource .....	152
10.88 ReservationFeeAddWithSourceForMobileStorage .....	154
10.89 ReservationFeeRetrieve .....	156
10.90 ReservationList .....	157
10.91 ReservationList_v2 .....	160
10.92 ReservationList_v3 .....	163
10.93 ReservationListByTenantID .....	166
10.94 ReservationNew .....	169
10.95 ReservationNewWithSource .....	170
10.96 ReservationNewWithSource_v2 .....	171
10.97 ReservationNewWithSource_v3 .....	173
10.98 ReservationNewWithSource_v4 .....	175
10.99 ReservationNewWithSource_v5 .....	177
10.100 ReservationNoteInsert .....	179
10.101 ReservationNotesRetrieve .....	180
10.102 ReservationUpdate .....	181
10.103 ReservationUpdate_v2 .....	182
10.104 ReservationUpdate_v3 .....	184
10.105 ReservationUpdate_v4 .....	186
10.106 ScheduleMoveOut .....	188
10.107 ScheduleTenantRateChange .....	189
10.108 ScheduleTenantRateChange_v2 .....	190
10.109 SiteInformation .....	191
10.110 SiteLinkeSignAndeFilesRetreive .....	192
10.111 SiteLinkeSignCreateDocumentURL .....	193
10.112 SiteLinkeSignCreateLeaseURL .....	194
10.113 SiteLinkeSignCreateLeaseURL_y2 .....	195
10.114 SiteLinkeSignGenerateDownloadUrl .....	196
10.115 SiteLinkeSignPreviewDocumentURL .....	197
10.116 SiteLinkeSignPreviewLeaseURL .....	198
10.117 SiteSearchByPostalCode .....	199
<b>10.118 TenantBillingInfoByTenantID [Deprecated]</b> .....	<b>201</b>
10.119 TenantBillingInfoByTenantID_v2 .....	203
10.120 TenantBillingInfoUpdate .....	205
10.121 TenantBillingInfoUpdate_v2 .....	206
10.122 TenantExitSurveyUpdate .....	207
10.123 TenantEmailOptInUpdate .....	208
10.124 TenantIDByUnitNameOrAccessCode .....	209
10.125 TenantImageUpload .....	210
10.126 TenantInfoByTenantID .....	211
10.127 TenantInvoicesByTenantID .....	213
10.128 TenantList .....	215

10.129	TenantListDetailed [Deprecated] .....	216
10.130	TenantListDetailedMovedInTenantsOnly .....	218
10.131	TenantListDetailed_v2 .....	220
10.132	TenantListDetailed_v3 .....	222
10.133	TenantLogin .....	224
10.134	TenantLoginAndSecurityUpdate .....	225
10.135	TenantMarketingUpdate .....	226
10.136	TenantNew .....	227
10.138	TenantNewDetailed_v2 .....	232
10.139	TenantNewDetailed_v3 .....	235
10.140	TenantNoteInsert .....	239
10.141	TenantNotesRetrieve .....	240
10.142	TenantSMSOptInUpdate .....	242
10.143	TenantUpdate .....	243
10.144	TenantUpdate_v2 .....	246
10.145	TenantUpdate_v3 .....	249
10.146	TenantUpdateMilitary .....	252
10.147	TenantUpdate_NationalAccount .....	253
10.148	TimeZonesRetrieve .....	254
10.149	UnitContentsRetrieve .....	255
10.150	UnitContentsUpdate .....	256
10.151	UnitsInformation [Deprecated] .....	257
10.152	UnitsInformationAvailableUnitsOnly [Deprecated] .....	258
10.153	UnitsInformationAvailableUnitsOnly_v2 .....	259
10.154	UnitsInformationByUnitID .....	261
10.155	UnitsInformationByUnitName .....	262
10.156	UnitsInformation_v2 .....	263
10.157	UnitsInformation_v3 .....	265
10.158	UnitStandardRateUpdate .....	267
10.159	UnitStatusUpdate .....	269
10.160	UnitTypePriceList .....	270
10.161	UnitTypePriceList_v2 .....	272

## 1. Introduction

This document is intended for Call Centers or Web Developers who wish to integrate their software with the SiteLink Transaction API. The API provides simple methods that can be integrated into your application to enable your call center or website to take payments, make reservations, generate leads, and more all in real time with live data.

If at any time you have questions about the SiteLink API, please contact Developer Services at [apisupport@sitelink.com](mailto:apisupport@sitelink.com) or visit our website at <http://www.sitelink.com/>.

## 2. API Usage License Agreement

ATTENTION: PLEASE READ THESE TERMS CAREFULLY BEFORE USING THIS SERVICE. USING THIS SERVICE INDICATES THAT YOU ACCEPT THESE TERMS. IF YOU DO NOT ACCEPT THESE TERMS, DO NOT USE THIS SERVICE. BY INTERACTING IN ANY WAY WITH SITELINK OR ITS API, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO MAKING API CALLS, YOU OR THE ENTITY OR COMPANY THAT YOU REPRESENT ("USER") UNCONDITIONALLY CONSENTS AND AGREES TO BE BOUND BY AND A PARTY TO THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

Use the link below to access the SiteLink API Usage License Agreement:

<http://apilicense.sitelink.com>

You must obtain a SiteLink API License Key by clicking on the following link and filling out the request form:

<http://apilicensekey.sitelink.com>

## 3. Requirements

- Port 443 open for HTTPS communication
- Any web language that supports SOAP XML web service calls (.NET, PHP, etc)

## 4. Installation

### 1. Using a .NET Application

- a. In your .NET application create a web reference to:  
[https://api.smdservers.net/CCWs\\_3.5/CallCenterWs.asmx](https://api.smdservers.net/CCWs_3.5/CallCenterWs.asmx)

Note: If needed, the WSDL file is located:  
[https://api.smdservers.net/CCWs\\_3.5/CallCenterWs.asmx?WSDL](https://api.smdservers.net/CCWs_3.5/CallCenterWs.asmx?WSDL)

- b. Import the web reference into your application
- c. Create an instance of the web reference:  
Dim oCallCenter As New CallCenterWs
- d. Call one of the available API methods using the web reference instance. All of the SiteLink .NET API methods will return a DataSet.  
Dim dsResult as DataSet = oCallCenter.MethodName(...)

## 2. Using PHP

```
<?php
echo '<p>Testing SiteLink...</p>';
define( 'SITELINK_URL', "https://api.smdservers.net/CCWs_3.5/CallCenterWs.asmx?WSDL");
define( 'SITELINK_CORP_CODE', "CCTST" );
define( 'SITELINK_LOC_CODE', "Demo" );
define( 'SITELINK_CORP_LOGIN', "Administrator:::APILICENSEKEYGOESHERE" );
define( 'SITELINK_CORP_PASS', "Demo" );
$client = new SoapClient( SITELINK_URL );
$params->sCorpCode = SITELINK_CORP_CODE;
$params->sLocationCode = SITELINK_LOC_CODE;
$params->sCorpUserName = SITELINK_CORP_LOGIN;
$params->sCorpPassword = SITELINK_CORP_PASS;
try
{
    $units = $client->SiteInformation( $params );
    $result = $units->SiteInformationResult;
}
catch (Exception $e )
{
    die( 'Error: '.$e->getMessage().'  
'. $e );
}
echo htmlentities( $result->any );
?>
```

## 5. Creating a Corporate API User Account

The following are instructions that should be provided to SiteLink managed facility owner to assist with creating an API user account that either the call center's or the website's API can use to login.

To access a training video on how to create the API User Account click the link below and go to Corporate Control > API Users and Rights.

<http://www.sitelink.com/support/training-videos/>

1. Login to the Corporate Control Center which is included in the SiteLink Web Edition package
  - a. If you do not know your Corporate Control Center login contact SiteLink tech support.

If you wish to limit the locations to which the call center has access please follow the instructions in Step 2 otherwise if you would like the call center to have access to all the locations under your corporation skip to Step 3.

2. On the main screen go to Security Policies on the right and add a new Security Policy
  - a. Name: Call Center Access Sites
  - b. Type: Site
  - c. Description: These are the sites that the call center has access to.
  - d. Permitted Sites: Check the locations that you want the call center to have access to
  - e. Click Add to create the security policy
3. On the main screen go to Users on the right and add a new User
  - a. Username: \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Password: \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Permitted Rights (THIS STEP IS REQUIRED)
    - i. There are 2 levels of security: "API Regular" and "API Aggregator". Check the option that best correlates to the user's requirements.
    - ii. Check either "All Sites" or "Call Center Access Sites" whichever your setup requires
  - d. Click Save to create the call center user

## 6. Common PHP issues

- When making web service calls, ALL parameters must be included. They also must be spelled exactly as they are in the below WSDL.  
[https://api.smdservers.net/CCWs\\_3.5/CallCenterWs.asmx?WSDL](https://api.smdservers.net/CCWs_3.5/CallCenterWs.asmx?WSDL)
- Dates should be formatted as follows: '2016-01-01T00:00:00'
  - To pass in a NULL date use a date with a year less than 1800
  - Example: '1700-01-01T00:00:00'
- Boolean values do not always convert properly. When passing in a boolean/bit value, try TRUE/FALSE (all caps), true/false, True/False, or 1/0 (NUSOAP default).

## 7. Common API Flows

- Retrieve Unit and Discount Information
  - UnitsInformation\_v2
  - DiscountPlansRetrieve
- New Reservation
  - TenantListDetailed – If you are searching for an existing tenant
  - TenantNewDetailed\_v2 – To create a new tenant
  - ReservationNewWithSource\_v5
  - ReservationFeeAdd – If you are taking a reservation fee, use ReservationFeeRetrieve to get the default reservation fee amount
  - BulletinBoardInsert – If you wish to notify the site of a new reservation
- Move-In
  - TenantListDetailed – If you are searching for an existing tenant
  - TenantNewDetailed\_v2 – To create a new tenant
  - MoveInWithDiscount\_v4 – Use DiscountPlansRetrieve and InsuranceCoverageRetrieve if you plan on implementing that functionality
  - SiteLinkSignCreateLeaseURL\_v2 – If you plan on using the SiteLink eSign platform (by default all required forms will be included and you can get any additional optional FormIDs from FormsRetrieve\_v2)
  - BulletinBoardInsert – If you wish to notify the site of a new move-in
- Payment
  - TenantListDetailed or TenantLogin
  - LedgersByTenantID
  - CustomerAccountsBalanceDetails
  - PaymentSimpleWithSource\_v2
- Recurring Billing Setup
  - TenantListDetailed or TenantLogin
  - LedgersByTenantID
  - TenantBillingInfoUpdate\_v2

## 8. Standard Web Service Error Codes

The following is a set of standard error codes that are applicable to all web services. The section describing each individual web service will only list out the additional error codes that may get returned. These all stem from the log in process that is involved with checking the provided username, password, security level and API License Key.

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values  
The DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-88) – Insufficient API License Key access level (-89) – Invalid API License Key (-91) – Insufficient API security rights (-92) – Site is disabled (-93) – Network down (contact SiteLink support) (-96) – Invalid web access login (contact SiteLink support) (-97) – Invalid corp/location code (-98) – Invalid logon credentials (-99) – General exception
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error that occurred

## 9. API Version History

v0.1

- Initial document creation

v0.2

- Updated the parameters in PaymentSimple to include a Boolean flag for Test Mode
- Added the API methods TenantUpdate, DeliveryFeeRetrieve, and RentTaxRatesRetrieve
- Added the returned DataSet structure information for each API method
- Removed the ChargesAndPaymentsByLedgerID method

v0.3

- Added the API methods MoveInCostRetrieve, MoveIn, and ReservationFeeAdd
- Added negative return code values and descriptions to each method

v0.4

- Added the API method TenantLogin

v0.5

- Added instructions on how to create a corporate call center user account

v0.6

- Added an additional note to the corporate call center user account creation instructions
- Added the floor number to the return columns for the UnitsInformation method
- Added the API method TenantPasswordByEmailAddress

v0.7

- Added the API methods PaymentTypesRetrieve, TenantBillingInfoByTenantID, TenantBillingInfoUpdate

v1.0

- Added the API methods TenantNoteInsert and BulletinBoardInsert

v1.1

- Fixed a description typo in PaymentsByLedgerID: dPmt is the “Date of the payment” not the “Reservation fee amount”
- Modified the return dataset for LeadGeneration and BulletinBoardInsert to return the BulletinID instead of simply the value of 1 to enable better call center tracking

v1.2

- Added the API method POSItemsRetrieve

v1.3

- Updated the API method UnitsInformation to return an additional parameter to determine if the unit is reserved on the waiting list

v1.4

- Added the API method PaymentSimpleCash

v1.5

- Added the API method PaidThroughDateByLedgerID

v1.6

- Updated API methods MoveIn, PaymentSimple, PaymentSimpleCash, ReservationNew, and ReservationFeeAdd to check for an invalid Tenant ID

v1.7

- Updated returns in UnitsInformation to include push rates when using revenue management
- Added API method PromotionsRetrieve

v1.8

- Updated returns in TenantList to include sAccessCode
- Added UnitsInformationByName, UnitsInformationAvailableUnitsOnly, and TenantListDetailed

**v1.9**

- Updated documentation for the parameters and returns for PromotionsRetrieve to match the already released method
- Added EmployeeLogin

**v1.10**

- Updated the API methods TenantList and TenantListDetailed to include bHasActiveLedger

**v1.11**

- Added the API method SiteSearchByPostalCode

**v1.12**

- Updated the returns for ReservationNew
- Added the API method ReservationNewWithSource
- Added the API method PaymentSimpleWithSource

**v1.13**

- Added the API method UnitContentsRetrieve
- Added the API method UnitContentsUpdate

**v1.14**

- Added the API method UnitsInformation\_v2
- Added the API method UnitsInformationAvailableUnitsOnly\_v2
- Deprecated the API method UnitsInformation
- Deprecated the API method UnitsInformationAvailableUnitsOnly

**v1.15**

- Added the API method InsuranceCoverageRetrieve
- Added the API method MoveInWithDiscount
- Added the API method MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount
- Added the API method PaymentSimpleCheck
- Added the API method ReservationFeeAddWithSource

**v2.0**

- Updated the API to .NET Framework 3.5 and updated the web reference URL to point to:  
[https://www.smdservers.net/CCWs\\_3.5/CallCenterWs.asmx](https://www.smdservers.net/CCWs_3.5/CallCenterWs.asmx)

**v2.1**

- Added the API method CustomerAccountsBalanceDetailsWithPrepayment
- Updated the returns for UnitsInformation\_v2 and UnitsInformationAvailableUnitsOnly\_v2 to return a value for IngLastTimePolled that can be stored and passed back into the method on the next method call to alleviate the need for ticks calculation.

**v2.2**

- Added the API method MarketingSourcesRetrieve
- Added the API method TenantMarketingUpdate
- Added the API method TenantExitSurveyUpdate
- Added the API method ReservationNewWithSource\_v2

**v2.3**

- Added the API method ReservationUpdate
- Updated the returns for PromotionsRetrieve to include discount restrictions by source (call center, website, client, etc) and unit type and size
- Updated the returns for ReservationNewWithSource\_v2 to also return the iGlobalWaitingNum in addition to the WaitingID

**v2.4**

- Updated the parameters for ResrvationNewWithSource\_v2 to match the deployed API
- Included the API Usage License Agreement in this document in addition to the SiteLink website
- Updated the Creating A Corporate API User Account section to include a link to a training video
- Added the API method TenantListDetailedMovedInTenantsOnly to allow for searching based on Gate/Access Code

**v2.5**

- Added security right level requirements next to all methods
- Fixed a bug in PaymentSimple and PaymentSimpleWithSource that was allowing payments after a tenant is X days past due
- Updated MoveIn to return the ledgerID
- Updated MoveInWithDiscount to return the LedgerID
- Updated MoveInCostRetrieve return values to include newly added columns
- Updated MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount return values to include newly added columns

- Added the API method PaymentSettings
- Added the API method MoveInWithDiscount\_28DayBilling
- Added the API method MoveInCostRetrieve\_28DayBilling
- Added the API method MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount\_28DayBilling
- Added the API method ProrationInformationRetrieve
- Added the API method ReservationNewWithSource\_v3
- Added the API method UnitTypePriceList
- Added the API method UnitTypePriceList\_v2
- Added the API method MoveInReservation
- Added the API method MoveInWithDiscount\_v2
- Added the API method TenantUpdate\_v2
- Added the API method ReservationList
- Added the API method ReservationListByTenantID
- Added the API method PaymentSimpleACH
- Added the API method ConvenienceFeeRetrieve
- Added the API method ConvenienceFeeAdd
- Added the API method ConvenienceFeeRemove
- Added the API method TenantNotesRetrieve
- Added the API method TenantListDetailed\_v2
- Added the API method POSItemUpdateInStockQuantity
- Added the API method ChargesAndPaymentsByLedgerID

**v2.6**

- Added bWaitingListReserved to the UnitsInformationByUnitName return
- Added iDaysReservationExpAfterDateNeed, bReqReservationFee, bUsePushRateMoveIn to the ReservationFeeRetrieve function
- Added bCreditReservationFeeMoveIn, bACH\_Disabled, dcRM\_RoundTo, iDaysPastDueNoACHPayment to the PaymentSettings return
- Added bExcludeFromInsurance to the UnitTypePriceList return
- Added bPower, bAlarm, bInside, dcPushRate\_NotRounded, sUnitDesc\_FirstAvailable, sUnitDesc\_Representative, bRented\_FirstAvailable, bExcludeFromInsurance to the UnitTypePriceList\_v2 return
- Added ChargeDescID, removed non-existent dChgEnd\_S column, renamed dChgStrt\_S to dChgStrtStr in LedgerStatementByLedgerID return
- Added iLeaseNum, dMovedIn, dcRent, sBillingFrequency to LedgersByTenantID return
- Added bHasActiveLedger to the TenantInfoByTenantID return
- Added dMovedOut, bCorporate, bRentable, dDeleted, dcBoardRate, sUnitNote, dcPushRate, dcTax1Rate, dcTax2Rate, sUnitDesc, dcMapTop, dcMapLeft, dcMapTheta, bMapReversWL, iEntryLoc, iDoorType, iADA, dcStdSecDep to the UnitsInformation\_v2 return
- Added dMovedOut, bCorporate, bRentable, dDeleted, dcBoardRate, sUnitNote, dcPushRate, dcTax1Rate, dcTax2Rate, sUnitDesc, dcMapTop, dcMapLeft, dcMapTheta, bMapReversWL, iEntryLoc, iDoorType, iADA, dcStdSecDep to the UnitsInformationAvailableUnitsOnly\_v2 return
- Added dcTotal, iDaysreservationExpAfterDateNeed, bReqReservationFee, bUsePushRateMoveIn to the ReservationFeeRetrieve return
- Added bInAuction, sUnitName to the TenantListDetailedMovedInTenantsOnly return
- Added bHasActiveLedger to the TenantLogin return
- Added sEmpFName and sEmpLName to the EmployeeLogin return
- Added the tenants record from the tenants table to the TenantNew return
- Added the tenants record from the tenants table to the TenantNewDetailed return
- Added the tenants record from the tenants table to the TenantNewDetailed\_v2 return
- Added the tenants record from the tenants table to the TenantUpdate return
- Added the tenants record from the tenants table to the TenantUpdate\_v2 return
- Added iLeaseNum to all MoveIn functions return
- Updated TenantUpdate to better reflect required columns
- Updated TenantUpdate\_v2 to better reflect required columns
- Updated TenantInfoByTenantID return codes
- Updated PaymentSimple return codes
- Updated PaymentSimpleWithSource return codes
- Updated PaymentSimpleACH return codes
- Updated PaymentSimpleCash return codes

- Updated PaymentSimpleCheck return codes
- Updated LedgersByTenantID return codes
- Updated CustomerAccountsBalanceDetails return codes
- Updated CustomerAccountsBalanceDetailsWithPrepayment return codes
- Updated MoveInReservation return codes
- Updated MoveInWithDiscount return codes
- Updated MoveInWithDiscount\_v2 return codes
- Updated MoveInCostRetrieve return codes
- Updated MoveIn return codes
- Fixed column 6 name in PaymentsByLedgerID return
- Updated SiteSearchByPostalCode to reflect RT table on success
- Added the API method TenantNewDetailed\_v2
- Added the API method NationalMasterAccountsRetrieve
- Added the API method CCPProcessorSiteCurrentType
- Added the API method ACHProcessorSiteCurrentType
- Added the API method ReservationBillingInfoUpdate
- Added the API method ScheduleMoveOut
- Added the API method CompetitorTrackingList
- Added the API method CompetitorTrackingAdd
- Added the API method CompetitorAdd
- Added the API method CompetitorUpdate
- Added the API method KeypadZonesRetrieve
- Added the API method TimeZonesRetrieve
- Added the API method ChargeAddToLedger
- Added the API method DiscountPlansRetrieve
- Added the API method MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount\_28DayBilling\_Reservation
- Added the API method MoveInCostRetrieveWithPushRate
- Added the API method MoveInReservation\_28DayBilling
- Added the API method MoveInWithDiscount\_v3
- Added the API method MoveInWithDiscount\_v4
- Added the API method PaymentSimpleACHWithSource
- Added the API method PaymentSimpleCashWithSource
- Added the API method PaymentSimpleCheckWithSource
- Added the API method POSItemAddToLedger
- Added the API method POSItemPayment
- Added the API method PurchaseOrderNumberRetrieve
- Added the API method PurchaseOrderNumberUpdate
- Added the API method ReservationNewWithSource\_v4
- Added the API method ReservationNoteInsert
- Added the API method ReservationNotesRetrieve
- Added the API method ReservationUpdate\_v2
- Added the API method ReservationUpdate\_v3
- Added the API method TenantIDByUnitNameOrAccessCode
- Added the API method TenantLoginAndSecurityUpdate
- Added the API method TenantSearchDetailed
- Added the API method TenantUpdate\_NationalAccount
- Added the API method TenantSMSOptInUpdate
- Added the API method ScheduleTenantRateChange

**v2.7**

- Updated API License URL and Support Email
- Updated TenantNew return codes
- Updated TenantNewDetails return codes
- Updated TenantNewDetails\_v2 return codes
- Updated TenantUpdate return codes
- Updated TenantUpdate\_v2 return codes
- Added bMobile to the UnitsInformation\* return
- Added ReservationNewWithSource\_v5

**v2.8**

- Updated the API URL to:  
[https://api.smdservers.net/CCWs\\_3.5/CallCenterWs.asmx](https://api.smdservers.net/CCWs_3.5/CallCenterWs.asmx)

**v2.9**

- Add API License Key to API License Section
- Added Standard Web Service Error Codes section
- Updated return codes
- Added the API method CustomerAccountsChargesWithPrepayment
- Added the API method LedgerBillingDayUpdate
- Added the API method LedgerInvoiceUpdate
- Updated MoveIn return codes. Changed the -93 and -94 codes to -83 and -84 respectively
- Added the API method SiteLinkSignCreateLeaseURL

**v2.10**

- Added the API method MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount\_Reservation
- Added additional return codes to PaymentSimpleACH
- Added additional return codes to PaymentSimpleACHWithSource
- Payment methods that handle credit cards had -8 changed to -16 (Invalid card number)
- Deprecated the API method TenantListDetailed
- Updated SiteLinkSignCreateLeaseURL error codes

**v2.11**

- Updated the SiteInformation returns to remove LocationID
- Added the API method SiteLinkSignPreviewLeaseURL
- Added the API method TenantUpdateMilitary
- Updated DiscountPlansRetrieve description to include discount rounding example

**v2.12**

- Added the API method ChargesAllByLedgerID
- Added the API method CustomerAccountsBalanceDetailsWithDiscount
- Added the API method FormsRetrieve
- Added the API method InsuranceCoverageAddToLedger
- Added the API method LedgerProofOfInsuranceUpdate
- Added the API method LedgerVehicleUpdate
- Added the API method MoveInReservation\_v2
- Added the API method MoveInReservation\_v3
- Added the API method MoveOut
- Added the API method POSItemPaymentWithDiscount
- Added the API method PaymentMultipleWithSource
- Added the API method PaymentMultipleWithSource\_v2
- Added the API method PaymentSimpleBankTransferWithSource
- Added the API method PaymentSimpleWithPrepaidDiscount
- Added the API method ReservationFeeAddWithSourceForMobileStorage
- Added the API method ReservationList\_v2
- Added the API method ReservationList\_v3
- Added the API method ScheduleTenantRateChange\_v2
- Added the API method SiteLinkSignAndeFilesRetrieve
- Added the API method SiteLinkSignCreateDocumentURL
- Added the API method SiteLinkSignCreateLeaseURL\_v2
- Added the API method SiteLinkSignGenerateDownloadUrl
- Added the API method SiteLinkSignPreviewDocumentURL
- Added the API method TenantBillingInfoUpdate\_v2
- Added the API method TenantEmailOptInUpdate
- Added the API method TenantImageUpload
- Added the API method TenantInvoicesByTenantID
- Added the API method TenantListDetailed\_v3
- Added the API method UnitStatusUpdate
- Added the API method UnitsInformation\_v3
- Updated UnitTypePriceList\_v2 return
- Added a section for Common API Flows

**v2.13**

- Removed TenantPasswordByEmailAddress
- Modified the iAvailableAt return in DiscountPlansRetrieve and PromotionsRetrieve to include bit masking

**v2.14**

- Added the API method FormsRetrieve\_v2

**v2.15**

- Added the API method MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount\_v2
- Added the API method MoveInWithDiscount\_v5
- Added the API method ReservationUpdate\_v4
- Updated the API method UnitsInformation\_v3
- Updated the API method UnitsInformationAvailableUnitsOnly\_v2
- Updated the API method UnitTypePriceList\_v2

**v2.16**

- Updated the API method PaymentSimple
- Updated the API method PaymentSimpleWithSource
- Updated the API method ReservationBillingInfoByTenantID
- Added the API method ReservationBillingInfoByTenantID\_v2
- Updated the API method TenantBillingInfoByTenantID
- Added the API method TenantBillingInfoByTenantID\_v2
- Added the API method TenantNewDetailed\_v3
- Added the API method TenantUpdate\_v3

**v2.17**

- Updated TenantBillingInfoUpdate
- Updated TenantBillingInfoUpdate\_v2
- Updated UnitsInformationAvailableUnitsOnly\_v2
- Updated UnitsInformationByUnitID
- Updated UnitsInformationByUnitName
- Updated UnitsInformation\_v2
- Updated UnitsInformation\_v3
- Updated UnitTypePriceList\_v2

## 10. API Methods

All API method calls will return a DataSet. The information that exists in the DataSet is described in each of the below methods.

### 10.1 ACHProcessorSiteCurrentType (Requires API Regular)

ACHProcessorSiteCurrentType returns the specified sites current ACH processor name.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	ACH processor ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	ACH processor name

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Error getting data from the servers
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.2 BulletinBoardInsert

(Requires API Regular)

BulletinBoardInsert is used to create a custom message for a site. This message will be posted to the specific site's bulletin board in SiteLink.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Bulletin subject
6	String	N/A	Bulletin body

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – The associated BulletinID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Unable to save the bulletin
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.3 CCProcessorSiteCurrentType (Requires API Regular)

CCProcessorSiteCurrentType returns the specified sites current credit card processor name.

### Parameters:

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Credit card processor ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Credit card processor name

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Error getting data from the servers
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.4 ChargeAddToLedger

(Requires API Regular)

ChargeAddToLedger is used to add a specified charge to a ledger. If a custom charge amount is not entered then the default charge amount will be used. You can use ChargeDescriptionsRetrieve in order to get the ChargeDescID for the charge that you want to add. Note that the custom charge price is the pre-tax price.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	LedgerID to apply charge to
6	Integer	N/A	ChargeDescID of the charge to add
7	Decimal	-999	Set a custom charge amount

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values  
On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "RT" and "Charges"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	1 – Success

"Charges" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ChargeID	ChargeID
2	Integer	ChargeDescID	Charge description ID
3	Integer	SiteID	SiteID
4	Integer	LedgerID	LedgerID
5	Integer	InsurLedgerID	N/A
6	Integer	FiscalID	FiscalID that this charge falls under
7	Integer	ConcessionID	N/A
8	Integer	EmployeeID	EmployeeID
9	Integer	ACHID	N/A
10	Integer	Disc_Memoid	N/A
11	Decimal	dcAmt	Charge amount
12	Decimal	dcTax1	Tax 1 amount
13	Decimal	dcTax2	Tax 2 amount
14	Decimal	dcQty	Quantity
15	Decimal	dcStdPrice	Charge amount
16	Decimal	dcPrice	Charge amount
17	Decimal	dcCost	N/A
18	Date	dChgStrt	Date charge added
19	Date	dChgEnd	N/A
20	Date	dCreated	Date charge added
21	Boolean	bMoveIn	N/A
22	Boolean	bMoveOut	N/A

23	Boolean	bNSF	N/A
24	Integer	ReceiptID_NSF	N/A
25	Integer	QTChargeID	N/A
26	Integer	iPromoGlobalNum	N/A
27	Decimal	dcPriceTax1	N/A
28	Decimal	dcPriceTax2	N/A

On failure there will be one table "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure (-23) – Invalid charge description ID (-24) – Invalid ledgerID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.5 ChargeDescriptionsRetrieve

(Requires API Regular)

ChargeDescriptionsRetrieve is used to get a list of all charge description IDs for a specified site.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ChargeDescID	Charge Description ID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID for the facility
3	String	sChgDesc	Description of the charge (“Admin fee”, “Convenience Fee”, “Blankets”, etc...)
4	String	sVendor	Vendor name
5	String	sVendorPhone	Vendor phone number
6	String	sReorderPartNum	Part number used for reordering
7	String	sChgCategory	Charge category
8	Boolean	bApplyAtMoveIn	True if the charge is automatically charged at move in
9	Boolean	bProrateAtMoveIn	True if the charge can be prorated at move in
10	Boolean	bPermanent	True if it is a SiteLink defined charge
11	Decimal	dcPrice	Price associated with the charge
12	Decimal	dcTax1Rate	Tax 1 rate for the charge
13	Decimal	dcTax2Rate	Tax 2 rate for the charge
14	Decimal	dcCost	Cost associated with the charge for the facility
15	Decimal	dclnStock	Quantity in stock (if applicable)
16	Decimal	dcOrderPt	The point at which a notification to reorder is generated
17	Datetime	dChgStrt	Date the charge becomes available
18	Datetime	dChgDisabled	Date the charge is disabled
19	Boolean	bUseMileageRate	True if the mileage rate is to be used (mobile only)
20	Integer	iIncludedMiles	Number of miles included (mobile only)
21	String	sCorpCategory	Corporate category
22	String	sBarCode	Bar code
23	Integer	iPriceType	Price type 0 – Fixed 1 – Percentage
24	Decimal	dcPCRate	Percentage value for a percentage price type charge
25	Decimal	dcMinPricelfPC	Minimum price if percentage price type charge
26	Boolean	bRound	True if the charge amount is rounded

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description

1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Error getting the data from the database
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.6 ChargeAddToLedger

(Requires API Regular)

ChargeAddToLedger is used to add a specified charge to a ledger. If a custom charge amount is not entered then the default charge amount will be used. You can use ChargeDescriptionsRetrieve in order to get the ChargeDescID for the charge that you want to add. Note that the custom charge price is the pre-tax price.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	LedgerID to apply charge to
6	Integer	N/A	ChargeDescID of the charge to add
7	Decimal	-999	Set a custom charge amount

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values  
On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named “RT” and “Charges”

“RT” will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	1 – Success

“Charges” will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ChargeID	ChargeID
2	Integer	ChargeDescID	Charge description ID
3	Integer	SiteID	SiteID
4	Integer	LedgerID	LedgerID
5	Integer	InsurLedgerID	N/A
6	Integer	FiscalID	FiscalID that this charge falls under
7	Integer	ConcessionID	N/A
8	Integer	EmployeeID	EmployeeID
9	Integer	ACHID	N/A
10	Integer	Disc_Memoid	N/A
11	Decimal	dcAmt	Charge amount
12	Decimal	dcTax1	Tax 1 amount
13	Decimal	dcTax2	Tax 2 amount
14	Decimal	dcQty	Quantity
15	Decimal	dcStdPrice	Charge amount
16	Decimal	dcPrice	Charge amount
17	Decimal	dcCost	N/A
18	Date	dChgStrt	Date charge added
19	Date	dChgEnd	N/A
20	Date	dCreated	Date charge added
21	Boolean	bMoveIn	N/A
22	Boolean	bMoveOut	N/A

23	Boolean	bNSF	N/A
24	Integer	ReceiptID_NSF	N/A
25	Integer	QTChargeID	N/A
26	Integer	iPromoGlobalNum	N/A
27	Decimal	dcPriceTax1	N/A
28	Decimal	dcPriceTax2	N/A

On failure there will be one table "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure (-23) – Invalid charge description ID (-24) – Invalid ledgerID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.7 ChargesAllByLedgerID

(Requires API Regular)

ChargesAllByLedgerID is meant to get all of the charges associated with a specific ledgerID

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Ledger ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ChargeID	Charge ID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID for the facility
3	String	sChgCategory	Charge category ID
4	Decimal	dcAmt	Amount charged for the convenience fee
5	Decimal	dcTax1	Amount of tax 1 required
6	Decimal	dcTax2	Amount of tax 2 required
7	Decimal	dcPrice	Amount charged for the convenience fee
8	Decimal	dcQty	Quantity of the charged items
9	Datetime	dChgStrt	Date the charge takes effect
10	Datetime	dChgEnd	Date the charge ends
11	Decimal	dcPmtAmt	Payment amount
12	Boolean	bMoveIn	True if the charge was taken at move in
13	Boolean	bMoveOut	True if the charge was taken at move out

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code *See standard web service errors (section 7)
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.8 CompetitorAdd

(Requires API Regular)

CompetitorAdd is used to add a new competitor record.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Competitor name
6	String	N/A	Address line 1
7	String	""	Address line 2
8	String	N/A	City
9	String	""	Region
10	String	""	Postal code
11	String	N/A	Country
12	String	""	Phone number
13	String	""	Website URL
14	Decimal	N/A	Longitude
15	Decimal	N/A	Latitude
16	Decimal	N/A	Distance from the site
17	Decimal	N/A	Rate scale factor
18	Integer	N/A	Total units
19	Integer	N/A	Total area
20	Decimal	N/A	Admin fee amount
21	Boolean	N/A	Resident manager
22	Boolean	N/A	Fence
23	Boolean	N/A	Climate controlled
24	Boolean	N/A	Merchandise sold at this location
25	Boolean	N/A	Insurance offered at this location
26	Boolean	N/A	Insurance required
27	Boolean	N/A	Admin fee required
28	Boolean	N/A	Security deposit required
29	String	""	Comment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	CompetitorID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to get schema from the server (-2) – Failed to save data

2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error
---	--------	---------	------------------------------

## 10.9 CompetitorTrackingAdd

(Requires API Regular)

CompetitorTrackingAdd is used to add a new competitor rate record.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	CompetitorID
6	Decimal	N/A	Unit type area
7	Decimal	N/A	Unit type rate
8	Integer	N/A	Floor
9	Boolean	N/A	True if the unit type is powered
10	Boolean	N/A	True if the unit type is RV Parking
11	Boolean	N/A	True if the unit type is climate controlled
12	Integer	N/A	Customer access 0 – Undefined 1 – Exterior 2 – Interior hallway 3 – Elevator
13	String	""	Comment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	CompetitorRateID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to get schema from the server (-2) – Failed to save data
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.10 CompetitorTrackingList

(Requires API Regular)

CompetitorTrackingList is used to get a full list of competitor information stored in SiteLink. Each row will be a competitor rate and include the information for the associated competitor.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values  
On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named “RT” and “CompetitorTracking”

“RT” will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

“Receipts” will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	CompetitorRateID	CompetitorRateID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	CompetitorID	CompetitorID for the associated facility
4	Decimal	dcArea	Area for the unit type
5	Decimal	dcRate	Rate for the unit type
6	Integer	iFloor	Floor unit type is on
7	Boolean	bPower	True if the rate is for a powered unit
8	Boolean	bRVParking	True if the rate is for a parking space
9	Boolean	bClimate	True if the rate is for a climate controlled unit
10	Integer	iCustAccess	Customer access 0 – Undefined 1 – Exterior 2 – Interior hallway 3 – Elevator
11	String	sComment	Comment on the rate
12	Date	dRevised_Rate	Date the rate was last revised
13	Date	dDeleted	N/A for this API
14	Date	dUpdated	N/A for this API
15	Timestamp	uTS	N/A for this API
16	Integer	CompetitorID	CompetitorID
17	Integer	SiteID	Site ID
18	String	sName	Name
19	String	sAddr1	Address line 1
20	String	sAddr2	Address line 2
21	String	sCity	City
22	String	sRegion	Region

23	String	sPostalCode	Postal code
24	String	sCountry	Country
25	String	sPhone	Phone number
26	String	sWebSiteURL1	Facility URL
27	String	sWebSiteURL2	Facility URL
28	String	sWebSiteURL3	Facility URL
29	Decimal	dcLongitude	Longitude
30	Decimal	dcLatitude	Latitude
31	Decimal	dcDistanceMiles	Distance to the facility
32	Decimal	dcRateScaleFactor	Factor by which the rate is scaled
33	Integer	iUnits_Total	Total number of units
34	Integer	iArea_Total	Total unit area
35	String	sPromoDesc	N/A for this API
36	Boolean	bResidentMgr	True if a manager lives on site
37	Boolean	bFence	True if the site has a fence
38	Boolean	bClimate	True if climate controlled units are available
39	Boolean	bMerchandise	True if merchandise is available
40	Boolean	bInsur_Offers	True if insurance is offered
41	Boolean	bInsur_Rqrd	True if insurance is required
42	Boolean	bSecDep_Rqrd	True if a security deposit is required
43	Boolean	bAdminFee_Rqrd	True if admin fee is required
44	Decimal	dcAdminFee_Amt	Amount of the admin fee
45	String	sComment	Facility comment regarding the competitor
46	Date	dRevised	Date the competitor was last revised
47	Date	dDeleted	N/A for this API
48	Date	dUpdated	N/A for this API
49	Timestamp	uTS	N/A for this API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to get competitor information
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.11 CompetitorTrackingUpdate

(Requires API Regular)

CompetitorTrackingUpdate is used to update an existing competitor rate record.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	CompetitorRateID
6	Decimal	N/A	Unit type area
7	Decimal	N/A	Unit type rate
8	Integer	N/A	Floor
9	Boolean	N/A	True if the unit type is powered
10	Boolean	N/A	True if the unit type is RV Parking
11	Boolean	N/A	True if the unit type is climate controlled
12	Integer	N/A	Customer access 0 – Undefined 1 – Exterior 2 – Interior hallway 3 – Elevator
13	String	""	Comment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	CompetitorRateID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to save competitor rate update (-2) – Failed to save data
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.12 CompetitorUpdate

(Requires API Regular)

CompetitorUpdate is used to update an existing competitor record.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Competitor ID
6	String	N/A	Competitor name
7	String	N/A	Address line 1
8	String	""	Address line 2
9	String	N/A	City
10	String	""	Region
11	String	""	Postal code
12	String	N/A	Country
13	String	""	Phone number
14	String	""	Website URL
15	Decimal	N/A	Longitude
16	Decimal	N/A	Latitude
17	Decimal	N/A	Distance from the site
18	Decimal	N/A	Rate scale factor
19	Integer	N/A	Total units
20	Integer	N/A	Total area
21	Decimal	N/A	Admin fee amount
22	Boolean	N/A	Resident manager
23	Boolean	N/A	Fence
24	Boolean	N/A	Climate controlled
25	Boolean	N/A	Merchandise sold at this location
26	Boolean	N/A	Insurance offered at this location
27	Boolean	N/A	Insurance required
28	Boolean	N/A	Admin fee required
29	Boolean	N/A	Security deposit required
30	String	""	Comment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	CompetitorID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to get schema from the server

			(-2) – Failed to save data
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message descriibng the error

## 10.13 ConvenienceFeeAdd

(Requires API Regular)

ConvenienceFeeAdd is used to add the convenience fee charge to the specified ledger. This method also allows a custom convenience fee amount to be set. To use the default convenience fee for the site use -999 for the 6<sup>th</sup> parameter.

**Note: The current recommended way to use convenience fees is as follows: add the convenience fee, check the balance, take the payment, if there is an error with the payment then remove the convenience fee.**

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Ledger ID
6	Decimal	-999	Custom convenience fee (use -999 to use the sites stored value)

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one or two Tables named "RT" and "Charges"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

"Charges" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ChargeID	Charge ID
2	Integer	ChargeDescID	Charge description ID
3	Integer	SiteID	Site ID for the facility
4	Integer	LedgerID	Ledger ID
5	Integer	InsurLedgerID	N/A
6	Integer	FiscalID	Fiscal ID
7	Integer	ConcessionID	N/A
8	Integer	EmployeeID	Employee ID
9	Integer	ACHID	ACH transaction ID
10	Integer	Disc_Memoid	N/A
11	Decimal	dcAmt	Amount charged for the convenience fee
12	Decimal	dcTax1	Amount of tax 1 required
13	Decimal	dcTax2	Amount of tax 2 required
14	Decimal	dcQty	N/A
15	Decimal	dcStdPrice	Amount charged for the convenience fee
16	Decimal	dcPrice	Amount charged for the convenience fee
17	Decimal	dcCost	N/A
18	Datetime	dChgStrt	Date the charge takes effect
19	Datetime	dChgEnd	N/A
20	Datetime	dCreated	Date the charge was created

21	Boolean	bMoveOut	N/A
22	Boolean	bNSF	N/A
23	Integer	ReceiptID_NSF	N/A
24	Integer	QTChargeID	N/A
25	Integer	iPromoGlobalNum	N/A
26	Decimal	dcPriceTax1	N/A
27	Decimal	dcPriceTax2	N/A
28	Datetime	dArchived	Date the charge was archived
29	Datetime	dDeleted	Date the charge was deleted
30	Datetime	dUpdated	Date the charge was last updated
31	Timestamp	uTS	N/A for API
32	Integer	OldPK	N/A for API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-23) – Convenience Fee could not be found in SiteLink database (-24) – Invalid Ledger ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.14 ConvenienceFeeRemove

(Requires API Regular)

ConvenienceFeeRemove is used to remove the most recent convenience fee charge. It will not allow you to remove it if a Daily Close has been performed in the SiteLink client or if a payment has been made on the charge.

**Note: The current recommended way to use convenience fees is as follows: add the convenience fee, check the balance, take the payment, if there is an error with the payment then remove the convenience fee.**

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Ledger ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" and will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive number – Charge ID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Daily close or payment has been performed on the charge (-2) – Error saving the deletion
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.15 ConvenienceFeeRetrieve

(Requires API Regular)

ConvenienceFeeRetrieve is used to get the value of the convenience fee charge for a specified site.

**Note: The current recommended way to use convenience fees is as follows: add the convenience fee, check the balance, take the payment, if there is an error with the payment then remove the convenience fee.**

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" and will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Decimal	dcPrice	Price of the convenience fee
2	Decimal	dcTax1Rate	Tax 1 rate
3	Decimal	dcTax2Rate	Tax 2 rate
4	Decimal	dcTotal	Total convenience fee charge amount (price + tax1 + tax2)

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for list of standard error codes
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.16 CustomerAccountsBalanceDetails

(Requires API Regular)

CustomerAccountsBalanceDetails is used to retrieve a tenant's current balance totals and payment totals for each category (merchandise, deposit, rent, insurance, recurring, late fees, and other fees).

**Note: This call returns multiple rows based on the category of the charges, make sure you add up each row to show a tenant the total amount due.**

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table1" with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	LedgerID	Ledger ID
3	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
4	String	sUnitName	Unit name
5	String	sItem	Item name (Ex : Deposit, Rent, Insurance, etc.)
6	String	sCategory	Category (Ex : SecDep, Rent, Insurance, etc.)
7	Decimal	dcPrice	Standard amount due based on standard unit rate
8	Decimal	dcAmt	Actual amount due based on tenant's rate
9	Decimal	dcTax	Tax
10	Decimal	dcCredit	Credits
11	Decimal	dcBalance	Total balance before payments
12	Decimal	dcPayment	Total payments
13	Decimal	dcTotal	Total amount tenant owes in this category
14	Date	dStartDate	Start date
15	Date	dEndDate	End date

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – No data available for this tenant (-1) – General failure (-95) – Invalid tenant ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.17 CustomerAccountsBalanceDetailsWithDiscount

(Requires API Aggregator)

CustomerAccountsBalanceDetailsWithDiscount is used to retrieve a tenant's current balance totals and payment totals for each category (merchandise, deposit, rent, insurance, recurring, late fees, and other fees) including discounts from available concessionIDs.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	UnitID
7	Integer	N/A	ConcessionPlanID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table1" with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	LedgerID	Ledger ID
3	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
4	String	sUnitName	Unit name
5	String	sItem	Item name (Ex : Deposit, Rent, Insurance, etc.)
6	String	sCategory	Category (Ex : SecDep, Rent, Insurance, etc.)
7	Decimal	dcPrice	Standard amount due based on standard unit rate
8	Decimal	dcAmt	Actual amount due based on tenant's rate
9	Decimal	dcTax	Tax
10	Decimal	dcCredit	Credits
11	Decimal	dcBalance	Total balance before payments
12	Decimal	dcPayment	Total payments
13	Decimal	dcTotal	Total amount tenant owes in this category
14	Date	dStartDate	Start date
15	Date	dEndDate	End date

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – No data available for this tenant (-1) – General failure (-95) – Invalid tenant ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.18 CustomerAccountsBalanceDetailsWithPrepayment

(Requires API Regular)

CustomerAccountsBalanceDetailsWithPrepayment is used to retrieve a tenant's current balance totals and payment totals for each category (merchandise, deposit, rent, insurance, recurring, late fees, and other fees) and allows an input value for the number of months to prepay.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Number of months to prepay (Valid entries: 0 – 12)

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table1" with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	LedgerID	Ledger ID
3	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
4	String	sUnitName	Unit name
5	String	sItem	Item name (Ex : Deposit, Rent, Insurance, etc.)
6	String	sCategory	Category (Ex : SecDep, Rent, Insurance, etc.)
7	Decimal	dcPrice	Standard amount due based on standard unit rate
8	Decimal	dcAmt	Actual amount due based on tenant's rate
9	Decimal	dcTax	Tax
10	Decimal	dcCredit	Credits
11	Decimal	dcBalance	Total balance before payments
12	Decimal	dcPayment	Total payments
13	Decimal	dcTotal	Total amount tenant owes in this category
14	Date	dStartDate	Start date
15	Date	dEndDate	End date

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – No data available for this tenant (-1) – General failure (-2) – Invalid number of months to prepay (-95) – Invalid tenant ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.19 CustomerAccountsChargesWithPrepayment

(Requires API Regular)

CustomerAccountsChargesWithPrepayment is used to retrieve a tenants current charges and payments. This is the same set of charges that gets returned with CustomerAccountsBalanceDetailsWithPrepayment, however, it is not grouped by charge category. This web service allows an input value for the number of months to prepay.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Number of months to prepay (Valid entries: 0 – 12)

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “Table1” with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
2	Integer	LedgerID	Ledger ID
3	Integer	ChargeID	Charge ID
4	Integer	ChargeDescID	Charge Description ID
5	Integer	InsurLedgerID	Insurance Ledger ID
6	Integer	FiscalID	Fiscal ID (which daily close the charge was part of)
7	Integer	Disc_MemoID	Discount memo ID
8	String	sDiscMemo	Discount memo
9	Decimal	dcDiscAmt	Discount amount
10	Integer	ACHNum	ACH batch number (Internal use)
11	Integer	ConcessionID	Concession ID
12	String	sDefAcctCode	SiteLink defined default account code
13	Date	dChgStrt	Charge start date
14	Date	dChgEnd	Charge end date
15	Date	dCreated	Charge creation date
16	String	sDesc	Charge description
17	String	sChgCategory	Charge category
18	Decimal	dcAmt	Charge amount
19	Decimal	dcTax1	Tax 1 amount
20	Decimal	dcTax2	Tax 2 amount
21	Decimal	dcBalance	Charge balance
22	Decimal	dcPayment	Payment applied to the charge
23	Decimal	dcCredit	Credits applied to the charge
24-34	Decimal	dcCredit...	N/A for this API
35	Decimal	dcQty	Quantity
36	Decimal	dcStdPrice	Standard charge price

37	Decimal	dcPrice	Charge price
38	Decimal	dcPriceTax1	Charge price tax 1
39	Decimal	dcPriceTax2	Charge price tax 2
40	Decimal	dcCost	Cost associated with the charge
41	Boolean	bMoveIn	True if charge was created from move in
42	Boolean	bMoveOut	True if charge was created from move out
43	Boolean	bNewChg	True if the charge would be newly created
44	Boolean	bNewPOS	True if new merchandise
45	Boolean	bCurrLateFee	True if it's the current late fee
46	Boolean	bDelete	True if the row is set to be deleted
47	Boolean	bUpdate	True if the row is set to be updated
48	Boolean	bWaivedBadDebt	True if the charge was waived as bad debt
49	Integer	CreditTagID	N/A for this API
50	String	sNote	Note associated with the charge
51	Integer	iInvoiceNum	Invoice number
52	Boolean	bNSFChg	True if the charge was NSF'd
53	Decimal	dcPmtSumNSF	Payment amount that was NSF'd
54	Decimal	dcPmtSumByCredit NSF	Credit payment amount that was NSF'd
55	Decimal	dcPmtSumBy TransferCreditNSF	Transfer credit payment amount that was NSF'd
56-70	.....	.....	N/A for this API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – No data available for this tenant (-1) – General failure (-2) – Invalid number of months to prepay (-95) – Invalid tenant ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.20 DeliveryFeeRetrieve

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

DeliveryFeeRetrieve is used to retrieve the current delivery fee and tax rates for that delivery fee for a particular site.

**Note:** This is primarily used for Mobile Storage.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “Table” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Decimal	dcPrice	Delivery fee amount
2	Decimal	dcTax1Rate	Tax rate 1 for a delivery fee
3	Decimal	dcTax2Rate	Tax rate 2 for a delivery fee

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for standard return codes
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.21 DiscountPlansRetrieve

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

This method will return the available discount plans. The ConcessionPlans table has all the sites discount data. The second table, ConcessionUnitTypes, is used to determine if there are any unit type restrictions on the specified ConcessionID.

**If no ConcessionUnitTypes records are found for a specific ConcessionID then that Concession plan can be used for all unit types and sizes. If 1 or more records for a specific ConcessionID are found then those Unit Types and Unit Sizes are the only ones available to use the specified Concession plan.**

Here is some example code/workflow for handling discount rounding:

If isRounded Then

```

    Dim dcNewAmt As Decimal = discount
    Select Case roundTo
        Case 0.0 'Do not round
            dcNewAmt = discount
        Case 0.1 'round 0.10
            dcNewAmt = Round(dcNewAmt, 1)
        Case 0.5 'round 0.50
            dcNewAmt = dcNewAmt / 5
            dcNewAmt = Round(dcNewAmt, 1) * 5
        Case 1.0 'round 1.00
            dcNewAmt = Round(dcNewAmt, 0)
        Case 5.0
            dcNewAmt = dcNewAmt / 5
            dcNewAmt = Round(dcNewAmt, 0) * 5
        Case 10.0 'round10.0
            dcNewAmt = dcNewAmt / 10
            dcNewAmt = Round(dcNewAmt, 0) * 10
    Case Else
        dcNewAmt = discount
    End Select

```

End Select

### Parameters:

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain the following Tables. One named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

One named ConcessionPlans with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ConcessionID	Concession ID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID
3	Integer	QTTouchDiscPlanID	QT Touch Discount Plan ID
4	Integer	iConcessionGlobalNum	Concession Plan Global Num
5	String	sPlanName	Plan Name
7	String	sDescription	Plan Description
8	String	sComment	Plan Comment
9	Integer	iShowOn	Where the discount is shown 0 – All Screens 1 – Move-ins Only 2 – Payments Only
10	Boolean	bNeverExpires	True if never expiring discount plan
11	Integer	iExpirMonths	Number of months when the discount plan expires
12	Boolean	bPrepay	True if prepayment required
13	Boolean	bOnPmt	N/A
14	Boolean	bManualCredit	N/A
15	Integer	iPrePaidMonths	Number of months prepayment is required
16	Integer	iInMonth	The month the discount is applied
17	Integer	iAmtType	Discount type 0 – Amount off (use dcFixedDiscount) 1 – Percentage off (use dcPCDiscount) 2 – Fixed rate (use dcChgAmt)
18	Decimal	dcChgAmt	Fixed price for an item
19	Decimal	dcFixedDiscount	Amount off the price for an item
20	Decimal	dcPCDiscount	Percentage off the price for an item
21	Boolean	bRound	True if the discount will be rounded
22	Decimal	dcRoundTo	The type of rounding
23	Integer	ChargeDesclD	Charge Description ID
24	Integer	iQty	Quantity associated
25	Integer	iOfferItemAction	N/A
26	Decimal	dcMaxAmountOff	Maximum amount off that discount can provide
27	Boolean	bForCopr	True for all corporate promotions
28	Decimal	dcMaxOccPct	N/A
29	Boolean	bForAllUnits	True if discount should be applied on all units
30	Boolean	bPermanent	N/A
31	Datetime	dDisabled	If not NULL then this discount is disabled
32	String	sDefChgDesc	Default charge description
33	String	sChgDesc	Custom charge description
34	String	sChgCategory	Charge category
35	Boolean	bApplyAtMoveIn	True if applied at move-in
36	Boolean	bProrateAtMoveIn	True if prorated at move-in
37	Decimal	dcPrice	Charge price
38	Decimal	dcTax1Rate	Tax rate 1
39	Decimal	dcTax2Rate	Tax rate 2
40	Decimal	dcCost	POS – Item cost for site
41	Decimal	dclnStock	POS – Quantity in stock
42	Integer	iAvailableAt	If iAvailableAt < 16 then only one availability zone selected.  Values: Everywhere = 0 Client Only = 1

			<p>Website Only = 2 Kiosk Only = 3 Call Center And Corp Only = 4 SpareFoot Only = 5</p> <p>If iAvailableAt &gt;= 16 then multiple availability zones selected and bit masking must be used.</p> <p>Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Client Bit Mask = 16</li> <li>Website Bit Mask = 32</li> <li>Kiosk Bit Mask = 64</li> <li>Call Center And Corp Bit Mask = 128</li> <li>SpareFoot Bit Mask = 256</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--

One named ConcessionUnitTypes with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ConcessionUnitTypeID	Concession Unit Type ID
2	Integer	ConcessionID	Concession ID
3	Boolean	UnitTypeID	Unit Type ID
4	String	dcWidth	Unit Width
5	Integer	dcLength	Unit Length

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.22 EmployeeLogin

(Requires API Regular)

EmployeeLogin is used to verify an employee's login credentials and will return the associated EmployeeID. This can be useful for applications outside of SiteLink which require a login and you want to use SiteLink's employee table as the source.

**Note: There is Hacking prevention built into this method. Only 3 invalid login attempts can be made before a 5 minute lockout period.**

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Employee login
6	String	N/A	Employee password

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – The associated EmployeeID
2	String	sEmpFName	Employee first name
3	String	sEmpLName	Employee last name

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Invalid employee logon credentials (-94) – Too many invalid login attempts for this employee, wait 5 minutes and try again
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.23 FormsRetrieve

(Requires API Regular)

Forms Retrieve is used to get all of the forms available for a specific corp and location code.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	FormID	FormID
2	Integer	SiteID	SiteID
3	Integer	FormsCatID	Form Category ID
4	Integer	FormNameTermID	Form Name TermID
5	String	sDefFormName	Default Form Name
6	String	sFormName	Form Name
7	String	sFileName	Filename
8	String	sFormRTF	The raw RTF form string
9	Datetime	dDisabled	Date the form was disabled if applicable
10	Boolean	bSMS_Used	If the form is used with SMS
11	Datetime	dCreated	Date the form was created
12	Datetime	dArchived	Date the form was archived if applicable.
13	String	sFormHTML	HTML version of the form if available
14	String	sDefCategoryName	Default form category name
15	String	sCategoryName	Form category

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for a list of standard error codes
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.24 FormsRetrieve\_v2

(Requires API Regular)

Forms Retrieve is used to get all of the forms available for a specific corp and location code.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Boolean	N/A	bIncludeRawFormData

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	FormID	FormID
2	Integer	SiteID	SiteID
3	Integer	FormsCatID	Form Category ID
4	Integer	FormNameTermID	Form Name TermID
5	String	sDefFormName	Default Form Name
6	String	sFormName	Form Name
7	String	sFileName	Filename
8	String	sFormRTF	The raw RTF form string
9	Datetime	dDisabled	Date the form was disabled if applicable
10	Boolean	bSMS_Used	If the form is used with SMS
11	Datetime	dCreated	Date the form was created
12	Datetime	dArchived	Date the form was archived if applicable.
13	String	sFormHTML	HTML version of the form if available
14	String	sDefCategoryName	Default form category name
15	String	sCategoryName	Form category

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for a list of standard error codes
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.25 InsuranceCoverageRetrieve

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

InsuranceCoverageRetrieve is used to retrieve the available insurance coverage plans for a particular site.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "RT" and "Table"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

"Table" will contain multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	InsurCoverageID	Insurance Coverage ID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Decimal	dcCoverage	Coverage Amount
4	Decimal	dcPremium	Monthly Premium
5	Decimal	dcPCTheft	Percentage of Theft Coverage
6	String	sCoverageDesc	Coverage Description
7	String	sProvider	Insurance Provider Name

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for a list of standard error codes
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.26 InsuranceCoverageAddToLedger

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

InsuranceCoverageAddToLedger is used to add insurance coverage to an active ledger.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	TenantID
6	Integer	N/A	UnitID
7	Integer	N/A	InsuranceCoverageID
8	String	N/A	sPolicyNumber
8	Datetime	N/A	The date the policy goes into effect

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "RT" and "Table"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

"On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for a list of standard error codes
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.27 KeypadZonesRetrieve

(Requires API Regular)

KeypadZonesRetrieve is used to get a list of all keypad zones for a specified location. These are used in conjuncture with MoveInWithDiscount\_v4 function.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “KeypadZones” and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	KeypadZID	Keypad zone ID
2	String	sKeypadZDesc	Description of the keypad zone

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for a list of standard error codes
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.28 LeadGeneration

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

LeadGeneration is used to create a lead for a site. This lead will be posted to the specific site's bulletin board in SiteLink.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	First name
6	String	N/A	Last name
7	String	""	Address line 1
8	String	""	Address line 2
9	String	""	City
10	String	""	State
11	String	""	Postal code
12	String	""	Email address
13	String	""	Phone number
14	String	""	Lead notes/comments

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – The associated BulletinID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Unable to save the bulletin

## 10.29 LedgerBillingDayUpdate

(Requires API Regular)

This method will allow updating the billing date (or anniversary date) of a ledger account.

The Billing Day will be new due day for all future rent and monthly charges. This will be a value between 1 and 31. 31 should be used if they always want billing on the last day of the month.

The method will make the necessary adjustment to the tenant's ledger adding the prorated bridging charges to bring the account in sync with the new dates. This will always add a Rent charge, and depending upon the account it may also add any additional recurring charges or insurance charges necessary to keep everything in sync. The appropriate notes will be added to the tenants account and an exception will be logged. Everything that would normally be done within the SiteLink client.

The method will return a table of the charges for the ledger. This would include any outstanding charges and their balance as well as the newly added bridging charges. The charges table can be used to determine what the balance owed would be after making the ledger changes as well as what the future paid thru date would be. You would be able to filter on the "bNewChg" flag to determine the total charge amount that was created by the call.

### Parameters:

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	LedgerID
6	Integer	N/A	BillingDay 1-31 Day of the month to use for a billing anniversary date
7	Boolean	1	UpdateFlag used to determine if method call will update the ledger or just return information 0 – returns projected data only. Nothing is modified on the server. 1 – modifies the billing information and returns actual ledger data.

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain the following Tables. One named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

One Table named "Charges" with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ChargeID	Charge ID
2	Integer	ChargeDescID	N/A

3	Integer	LedgerID	Ledger ID
4	Date	dChgStrt	Charge start date
5	Date	dChgEnd	Charge end date
6	String	sUnitName	Unit name
7	String	sChgDesc	Brief description of the charge (Ex: Rent or Late Fee)
8	Decimal	dcAmt	Charge amount
9	Decimal	Tax	Tax amount
10	Decimal	Balance	Balance remaining (including tax)
11	Boolean	bNewChg	Flag if this was added by this method call

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Error getting data from the servers (-2) – Error saving data (-80) – Data valid but unable to apply changes to the ledger due to restrictions (-85) – Invalid Ledger ID (-86) – Invalid Billing Day
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.30 LedgerInvoiceUpdate

(Requires API Regular)

LedgerInvoiceUpdate is used to toggle the invoice flag for the specified ledger. This will determine whether or not the ledger is set up to be sent an invoice.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	LedgerID
6	Boolean	1	UpdateFlag used to determine if invoice state 0 – Turn off sending an invoice 1 – Turn on sending an invoice

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain the following Tables. One named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Ledger ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Note indicating the change of state

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – Update not required (-1) – Error getting Ledger data from the server (-2) – Failed to save the update (-3) – Ledger updated but failed to get tenant note schema (-4) – Ledger updated but failed to save the tenant note
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.31 LedgerProofOfInsuranceUpdate

(Requires API Regular)

LedgerProofOfInsuranceUpdate is used to add or remove a proof of insurance.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	LedgerID
6	String	N/A	sPolicyNumber
7	String	N/A	sDescription
8	Decimal	N/A	Coverage level
9	Datetime	N/A	Start date
10	Datetime	N/A	End date
11	Boolean	N/A	True to cancel false to add new proof

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain the following Tables. One named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Ledger ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Note indicating the change of state

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – Update not required (-1) – Error getting Ledger data from the server (-2) – Failed to save the update (-3) – Ledger updated but failed to get tenant note schema (-4) – Ledger updated but failed to save the tenant note
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.32 LedgersByTenantID

(Requires API Regular)

LedgersByTenantID is used to retrieve all of the ledgers for a given tenant.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Tenant ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “Ledgers” with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
4	String	sAccessCode	Tenant's access code/gate code
5	String	sWebPassword	Online web password for online payments etc.
6	String	sMrMrs	Prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
7	String	sFName	First name
8	String	sMI	Middle initial
9	String	sLName	Last name
10	String	sCompany	Company name
11	String	sAddr1	Address line 1
12	String	sAddr2	Address line 2
13	String	sCity	City
14	String	sRegion	State
15	String	sPostalCode	Postal code
16	String	sCountry	Country
17	String	sPhone	Phone
18	String	sMrMrsAlt	Alternate prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
19	String	sFNameAlt	Alternate first name
20	String	sMIAlt	Alternate middle initial
21	String	sLNameAlt	Alternate last name
22	String	sAddr1Alt	Alternate address line 1
23	String	sAddr2Alt	Alternate address line 2
24	String	sCityAlt	Alternate city
25	String	sRegionAlt	Alternate state
26	String	sPostalCodeAlt	Alternate postal code
27	String	sCountryAlt	Alternate country
28	String	sPhoneAlt	Alternate phone
29	String	sMrMrsBus	Business prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
30	String	sFNameBus	Business first name

31	String	sMIBus	Business middle initial
32	String	sLNameBus	Business last name
33	String	sCompanyBus	Business company
34	String	sAddr1Bus	Business address line 1
35	String	sAddr2Bus	Business address line 2
36	String	sCityBus	Business city
37	String	sRegionBus	Business state
38	String	sPostalCodeBus	Business postal code
39	String	sCountryBus	Business country
40	String	sPhoneBus	Business phone
41	String	sFax	Fax
42	String	sEmail	Email
43	String	sPager	Pager
44	String	sMobile	Mobile phone
45	Boolean	bCommercial	True if commercial tenant
46	Boolean	bTaxExempt	True if tenant is tax exempt
47	Boolean	bSpecial	N/A
48	Boolean	bNeverLockOut	N/A
49	Boolean	bCompanyIsTenant	True if company is tenant
50	Boolean	bOnWaitingList	True if tenant is on a waiting list
51	Boolean	bNoChecks	True if tenant has an NSF
52	Date	dDOB	Date of birth
53	String	sTenNote	Tenant notes/comments
54	Integer	iPrimaryPic	N/A
55	String	sLicense	Driver's license number
56	String	sLicRegion	Driver's license state
57	String	sSSN	Social security number
58-67	....	.....	N/A
68	Integer	LedgerID	Ledger ID for this ledger
69	Boolean	bOverlocked	True if unit is overlocked
70	String	sUnitName	Unit's name
71	Decimal	dcChargeBalance	Unpaid balance
72	Date	dPaidThru	Paid through date
73	Big Int	uTSbigint	N/A
74	Decimal	dcTotalDue	Total amount due
75	Integer	iLeaseNum	Lease number
76	Date	dMovedIn	Date moved in
77	Decimal	dcRent	Tenants rental rate
78	String	sBillingFrequency	Billing frequency
79	String	TenantName	Tenant's name
80	String	Address	Tenant's address
81	String	ContactInfo	Tenant's contact information

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Invalid tenant ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.33 LedgerStatementByLedgerID

(Requires API Regular)

LedgerStatementByLedgerID is used to retrieve the information contained in a specific ledger.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Ledger ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “Charges” with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ChargeID	Charge ID
2	Integer	ChargeDescID	N/A
3	Integer	LedgerID	Ledger ID
4	Date	dChgStrt	Charge start date
5	Date	dChgEnd	Charge end date
6	String	sUnitName	Unit name
7	String	sChgDesc	Brief description of the charge (Ex: Rent or Late Fee)
8	Decimal	dcAmt	Charge amount
9	Decimal	Tax	Tax amount
10	Integer	ChartOfAcctID	N/A
11	Decimal	Payment	Payment amount
12	Decimal	Balance	Balance remaining
13	String	dChgStrtStr	N/A

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure

## 10.34 LedgerVehicleUpdate

(Requires API Regular)

LedgerVehicleUpdate is used to add vehicle information to a ledger.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Ledger ID
6	String	N/A	sVehicleDescription
7	String	N/A	sLiscencePlate

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Ledger ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Note indicating the change of state

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure

## 10.35 MarketingSourcesRetrieve

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

This method will return the available Marketing information for the site.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values  
On success the DataSet will contain the following Tables:

Marketing

MktgDistance  
MktgReason  
MktgType  
MktgWhat  
MktgWhy  
MktgExitReasons  
MktgExitRentAgain  
MktgExitSatisfactions

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.36 MoveIn

(Requires API Regular)

MoveIn is used to move a tenant into a specific unit. A full payment must be made from this interface. You should call MoveInCostRetrieve to get the total amount needed to move in.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	String	N/A	Tenant's access code/gate code
7	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
8	Date	N/A	Start date from MoveInCostRetrieve
9	Date	N/A	End date from MoveInCostRetrieve
10	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount from MoveInCostRetrieve
11	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
12	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
13	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
14	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
15	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
16	String	""	Credit card billing address
17	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
18	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – LedgerID for the new tenant
2	Integer	iLeaseNum	Lease number

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to save move in (-2) – Unit already rented and no longer available (-3) – Unable to get insurance information

			(-4) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-5) – Unable to get payment Type ID (-6) – Charge Description error (-7) – Insurance category missing (-8) – Administrative category missing (-9) – Rent category missing (-10) – Security category missing (-11) – Payment amount does not match the required amount (-12) – Get Time Zones data error (-13) – Get Keypad Zones data error (-14) – Credit Card number is invalid (-17) – Error getting move in cost (-18) – Error getting concession information (-20) – Site is not setup to use Authorize.Net or PPI PayMover (-21) – No credit card configuration information found for this site (-25) – Invalid Unit ID (-83) – Move In dates cannot be more than 2 months in the past (-84) – Debit may only be used with bTestMode = True (-95) – Invalid TenantID (-100) – Credit Card not being authorized (-101) – Invalid ACH account information
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.37 MoveInCostRetrieve

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

MoveInCostRetrieve is used to retrieve the total amount that will be due to move a tenant into a specific unit on a specific date. This should be called before the MoveIn method to ensure that the amount passed into the MoveIn method and the amount calculated here match.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
6	Date	N/A	Move in date (typically today's date) if this is called before a move in

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with one or multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
3	String	ChargeDescription	(Monthly Rent Fee, Administrative Fee, etc...)
4	Decimal	ChargeAmount	Total charge amount
5	Decimal	TaxAmount	Total tax due
6	Date	StartDate	Start date for the charge
7	Date	EndDate	End date for the charge
8	Integer	Width	Unit width
9	Integer	Length	Unit length
10	Boolean	bClimate	True if unit is climate controlled
11	String	UnitName	Unit name
12	String	TypeName	(Self Storage, RV Parking, etc...)
13	Decimal	dcPushRate	N/A for this API
14	Boolean	bAnnivDateLeasing	True if lease is anniversary date
15	Boolean	b2ndMonthProrate	N/A for this API
16	Integer	iDayStrtProrating	N/A for this API
17	Integer	iDayStrtProratePlusNext	N/A for this API
18	Integer	iCurrencyDecimalPlaces	N/A for this API
19	Boolean	bMoveInRequired	True if the charge is due at move-in
20	Decimal	dcDiscount	N/A for this API
21	Decimal	dcTotal	Amount due for the charge
22	Integer	ConcessionID	N/A for this API
23	Decimal	dcTenantRate	Tenants standard rate

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code

			(0) – No data available (-1) – General failure (-2) – Failed to get ConcessionPlans data (-3) – Failed to get Insurance data
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.38 MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount is used to retrieve the total amount that will be due to move a tenant into a specific unit on a specific date. This should be called before the MoveIn method to ensure that the amount passed into the MoveIn method and the amount calculated here match.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
6	Date	N/A	Move in date (typically today's date) if this is called before a move in
7	Integer	-999	Insurance Coverage ID
8	Integer	-999	Concession Plan ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with one or multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
3	String	ChargeDescription	(Monthly Rent Fee, Administrative Fee, etc...)
4	Decimal	ChargeAmount	Total charge amount
5	Decimal	TaxAmount	Total tax due
6	Date	StartDate	Start date for the charge
7	Date	EndDate	End date for the charge
8	Integer	Width	Unit width
9	Integer	Length	Unit length
10	Boolean	bClimate	True if unit is climate controlled
11	String	UnitName	Unit name
12	String	TypeName	(Self Storage, RV Parking, etc...)
13	Decimal	dcPushRate	N/A for this API
14	Boolean	bAnnivDateLeasing	True if lease is anniversary date
15	Boolean	b2ndMonthProrate	N/A for this API
16	Integer	iDayStrtProrating	N/A for this API
17	Integer	iDayStrtProratePlusNext	N/A for this API
18	Integer	iCurrencyDecimalPlaces	N/A for this API
19	Boolean	bMoveInRequired	True if the charge is due at move-in
20	Decimal	dcDiscount	Amount discounted for this charge
21	Decimal	dcTotal	Amount due for the charge (after discount)
22	Integer	ConcessionID	Concession ID for the specified discount
23	Decimal	dcTenantRate	Tenants standard rate

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – No data available (-1) – General failure (-2) – Invalid Concession Plan ID (-3) – Invalid Insurance Coverage ID (-25) – Invalid Unit ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.39 MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount\_v2

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount\_v2 is used to retrieve the total amount that will be due to move a tenant into a specific unit on a specific date. This should be called before the MoveIn method to ensure that the amount passed into the MoveIn method and the amount calculated here match. This version of the method adds the option to select a rate channel which would allow features such as strike-through pricing

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
6	Date	N/A	Move in date (typically today's date) if this is called before a move in
7	Integer	-999	Insurance Coverage ID
8	Integer	-999	Concession Plan ID
9	Integer	0	Channel Type 0=StandardRate 1=WebRate

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with one or multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
3	String	ChargeDescription	(Monthly Rent Fee, Administrative Fee, etc...)
4	Decimal	ChargeAmount	Total charge amount
5	Decimal	TaxAmount	Total tax due
6	Date	StartDate	Start date for the charge
7	Date	EndDate	End date for the charge
8	Integer	Width	Unit width
9	Integer	Length	Unit length
10	Boolean	bClimate	True if unit is climate controlled
11	String	UnitName	Unit name
12	String	TypeName	(Self Storage, RV Parking, etc...)
13	Decimal	dcPushRate	N/A for this API
14	Boolean	bAnnivDateLeasing	True if lease is anniversary date
15	Boolean	b2ndMonthProrate	N/A for this API
16	Integer	iDayStrtProrating	N/A for this API
17	Integer	iDayStrtProratePlusNext	N/A for this API
18	Integer	iCurrencyDecimalPlaces	N/A for this API
19	Boolean	bMoveInRequired	True if the charge is due at move-in
20	Decimal	dcDiscount	Amount discounted for this charge
21	Decimal	dcTotal	Amount due for the charge (after discount)

22	Integer	ConcessionID	Concession ID for the specified discount
23	Decimal	dcTenantRate	Tenants standard rate
24	Decimal	WebRate	Web rate

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – No data available (-1) – General failure (-2) – Invalid Concession Plan ID (-3) – Invalid Insurance Coverage ID (-25) – Invalid Unit ID (-29) – Invalid channel type
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.40 MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount\_28DayBilling

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount\_28DayBilling is used to retrieve the total amount that will be due to move a tenant into a specific unit on a specific date with a billing frequency of 28 days. This should be called before the MoveIn method to ensure that the amount passed into the MoveIn method and the amount calculated here match.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
6	Date	N/A	Move in date (typically today's date) if this is called before a move in
7	Integer	-999	Insurance Coverage ID
8	Integer	-999	Concession Plan ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with one or multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
3	String	ChargeDescription	(Monthly Rent Fee, Administrative Fee, etc...)
4	Decimal	ChargeAmount	Total charge amount
5	Decimal	TaxAmount	Total tax due
6	Date	StartDate	Start date for the charge
7	Date	EndDate	End date for the charge
8	Integer	Width	Unit width
9	Integer	Length	Unit length
10	Boolean	bClimate	True if unit is climate controlled
11	String	UnitName	Unit name
12	String	TypeName	(Self Storage, RV Parking, etc...)
13	Decimal	dcPushRate	N/A for this API
14	Boolean	bAnnivDateLeasing	True if lease is anniversary date
15	Boolean	b2ndMonthProrate	N/A for this API
16	Integer	iDayStrtProrating	N/A for this API
17	Integer	iDayStrtProratePlusNext	N/A for this API
18	Integer	iCurrencyDecimalPlaces	N/A for this API
19	Boolean	bMoveInRequired	True if the charge is due at move-in
20	Decimal	dcDiscount	Amount discounted for this charge
21	Decimal	dcTotal	Amount due for the charge (after discount)
22	Integer	ConcessionID	Concession ID for the specified discount
23	Decimal	dcTenantRate	Tenants standard rate

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – No data available (-1) – General failure (-2) – Invalid Concession Plan ID (-3) – Invalid Insurance Coverage ID (-25) – Invalid Unit ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.41 MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount\_28DayBilling\_Reservation

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount\_28DayBilling\_Reservation is used to retrieve the total amount that will be due to move a tenant into a specific unit on a specific date with a billing frequency of 28 days. This should be called before the MoveInReservation\_28DayBilling method to ensure that the amount passed into the MoveInReservation\_28DayBilling method and the amount calculated here match.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
6	Date	N/A	Move in date (typically today's date) if this is called before a move in
7	Integer	-999	Insurance Coverage ID
8	Integer	-999	Concession Plan ID
9	Integer	-999	Reservation ID (WaitingID)

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with one or multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
3	String	ChargeDescription	(Monthly Rent Fee, Administrative Fee, etc...)
4	Decimal	ChargeAmount	Total charge amount
5	Decimal	TaxAmount	Total tax due
6	Date	StartDate	Start date for the charge
7	Date	EndDate	End date for the charge
8	Integer	Width	Unit width
9	Integer	Length	Unit length
10	Boolean	bClimate	True if unit is climate controlled
11	String	UnitName	Unit name
12	String	TypeName	(Self Storage, RV Parking, etc...)
13	Decimal	dcPushRate	N/A for this API
14	Boolean	bAnnivDateLeasing	True if lease is anniversary date
15	Boolean	b2ndMonthProrate	N/A for this API
16	Integer	iDayStrtProrating	N/A for this API
17	Integer	iDayStrtProratePlusNext	N/A for this API
18	Integer	iCurrencyDecimalPlaces	N/A for this API
19	Boolean	bMoveInRequired	True if the charge is due at move-in
20	Decimal	dcDiscount	Amount discounted for this charge
21	Decimal	dcTotal	Amount due for the charge (after discount)
22	Integer	ConcessionID	Concession ID for the specified discount

23	Decimal	dcTenantRate	Tenants standard rate
On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure			
Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – No data available (-1) – General failure (-2) – Invalid Concession Plan ID (-3) – Invalid Insurance Coverage ID (-25) – Invalid Unit ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.42 MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount\_Reservation

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount\_Reservation is used to retrieve the total amount that will be due to move a tenant into a specific unit on a specific date. This should be called before the MoveInReservation method to ensure that the amount passed into the MoveInReservation method and the amount calculated here match.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
6	Date	N/A	Move in date (typically today's date) if this is called before a move in
7	Integer	-999	Insurance Coverage ID
8	Integer	-999	Concession Plan ID
9	Integer	-999	Reservation ID (WaitingID)

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with one or multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
3	String	ChargeDescription	(Monthly Rent Fee, Administrative Fee, etc...)
4	Decimal	ChargeAmount	Total charge amount
5	Decimal	TaxAmount	Total tax due
6	Date	StartDate	Start date for the charge
7	Date	EndDate	End date for the charge
8	Integer	Width	Unit width
9	Integer	Length	Unit length
10	Boolean	bClimate	True if unit is climate controlled
11	String	UnitName	Unit name
12	String	TypeName	(Self Storage, RV Parking, etc...)
13	Decimal	dcPushRate	N/A for this API
14	Boolean	bAnnivDateLeasing	True if lease is anniversary date
15	Boolean	b2ndMonthProrate	N/A for this API
16	Integer	iDayStrtProrating	N/A for this API
17	Integer	iDayStrtProratePlusNext	N/A for this API
18	Integer	iCurrencyDecimalPlaces	N/A for this API
19	Boolean	bMoveInRequired	True if the charge is due at move-in
20	Decimal	dcDiscount	Amount discounted for this charge
21	Decimal	dcTotal	Amount due for the charge (after discount)
22	Integer	ConcessionID	Concession ID for the specified discount

23	Decimal	dcTenantRate	Tenants standard rate
On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure			
Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – No data available (-1) – General failure (-2) – Invalid Concession Plan ID (-3) – Invalid Insurance Coverage ID (-25) – Invalid Unit ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.43 MoveInCostRetrieveWithPushRate

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

MoveInCostRetrieveWithPushRate is used to retrieve the total amount that will be due to move a tenant into a specific unit on a specific date when forcing the push rate. This should be called before the MoveIn method to ensure that the amount passed into the MoveIn method and the amount calculated here match. Note that when calling MoveIn you will need to set the bUsePushRate parameter to True.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
6	Date	N/A	Move in date (typically today's date) if this is called before a move in
7	Integer	-999	Insurance Coverage ID
8	Integer	-999	Concession Plan ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with one or multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
3	String	ChargeDescription	(Monthly Rent Fee, Administrative Fee, etc...)
4	Decimal	ChargeAmount	Total charge amount
5	Decimal	TaxAmount	Total tax due
6	Date	StartDate	Start date for the charge
7	Date	EndDate	End date for the charge
8	Integer	Width	Unit width
9	Integer	Length	Unit length
10	Boolean	bClimate	True if unit is climate controlled
11	String	UnitName	Unit name
12	String	TypeName	(Self Storage, RV Parking, etc...)
13	Decimal	dcPushRate	N/A for this API
14	Boolean	bAnnivDateLeasing	True if lease is anniversary date
15	Boolean	b2ndMonthProrate	N/A for this API
16	Integer	iDayStrtProrating	N/A for this API
17	Integer	iDayStrtProratePlusNext	N/A for this API
18	Integer	iCurrencyDecimalPlaces	N/A for this API
19	Boolean	bMoveInRequired	True if the charge is due at move-in
20	Decimal	dcDiscount	Amount discounted for this charge
21	Decimal	dcTotal	Amount due for the charge (after discount)
22	Integer	ConcessionID	Concession ID for the specified discount
23	Decimal	dcTenantRate	Tenants standard rate

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – No data available (-1) – General failure (-2) – Invalid Concession Plan ID (-3) – Invalid Insurance Coverage ID (-25) – Invalid Unit ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.44 MoveInCostRetrieve\_28DayBilling

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

MoveInCostRetrieve\_28DayBilling is used to retrieve the total amount that will be due to move a tenant into a specific unit on a specific date at a billing frequency of 28 days. This should be called before the MoveIn method to ensure that the amount passed into the MoveIn method and the amount calculated here match.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
6	Date	N/A	Move in date (typically today's date) if this is called before a move in

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with one or multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
3	String	ChargeDescription	(Monthly Rent Fee, Administrative Fee, etc...)
4	Decimal	ChargeAmount	Total charge amount
5	Decimal	TaxAmount	Total tax due
6	Date	StartDate	Start date for the charge
7	Date	EndDate	End date for the charge
8	Integer	Width	Unit width
9	Integer	Length	Unit length
10	Boolean	bClimate	True if unit is climate controlled
11	String	UnitName	Unit name
12	String	TypeName	(Self Storage, RV Parking, etc...)
13	Decimal	dcPushRate	N/A for this API
14	Boolean	bAnnivDateLeasing	True if lease is anniversary date
15	Boolean	b2ndMonthProrate	N/A for this API
16	Integer	iDayStrtProrating	N/A for this API
17	Integer	iDayStrtProratePlusNext	N/A for this API
18	Integer	iCurrencyDecimalPlaces	N/A for this API
19	Boolean	bMoveInRequired	True if the charge is due at move-in
20	Decimal	dcDiscount	N/A for this API
21	Decimal	dcTotal	Amount due for the charge
22	Integer	ConcessionID	N/A for this API
23	Decimal	dcTenantRate	Tenants standard rate

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description

1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – No data available (-1) – General failure
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.45 MoveInReservation

(Requires API Regular)

MoveInReservation is used to move a tenant with a pre-existing reservation into a unit. A full payment must be made from this interface. You should call MoveInCostRetrieve to get the total amount needed to move in.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Waiting ID
6	String	N/A	Tenant ID
7	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
8	Date	N/A	Start date from MoveInCostRetrieve
9	Date	N/A	End date from MoveInCostRetrieve
10	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount from MoveInCostRetrieve
11	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
12	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
13	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
14	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
15	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
16	String	""	Credit card billing address
17	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
18	Integer	-999	Insurance Coverage ID
19	Integer	-999	Concession Plan ID
20	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – LedgerID for the new tenant
2	Integer	iLeaseNum	Lease number

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
-------	------	------	-------------

1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to save move in (-2) – Unit ID is not available (-3) – Unable to get insurance information/Invalid Insur. Coverage ID (-4) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-5) – Unable to get payment Type ID (-6) – Charge Description error (-7) – Insurance category missing (-8) – Administrative Fee category missing (-9) – Rent category missing (-10) – Security Deposit category missing (-11) – Payment amount does not match the required amount (-12) – Get Time Zones data error (-13) – Get Keypad Zones data error (-14) – Credit Card number is invalid (-15) – Credit Card processing failed or not approved (-16) – Overpay failed, move in successful and required charges paid (-17) – Unable to calculate Move In Cost (-18) – TenantID not found in reservation list data (-19) – Reservation record does not match with enanted (-20) – Unable to get reservation settings (-21) – Create charges error (-22) – Error in getting the reservations record (-23) – Error retrieving concession data (-30) – AdminFee could not be retrieved (-31) – Unit could not be retrieved (-33) – Insurance coverage could not be retrieved (-34) – Move in data could not be found (-36) – Credit card information could not be found (-83) – Move In date cannot exceed 2 months in the past (-84) – Debit can only be used with bTestMode = True (-95) – Invalid TenantID (-100) – Credit Card not being authorized
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.46 MoveInReservation\_v2

(Requires API Regular)

MoveInReservation\_v2 is used to move a tenant with a pre-existing reservation into a unit. A full payment must be made from this interface. You should call MoveInCostRetrieve to get the total amount needed to move in. This method allows you to pass in a source to be added to Sitlink records.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Waiting ID
6	String	N/A	Tenant ID
7	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
8	Date	N/A	Start date from MoveInCostRetrieve
9	Date	N/A	End date from MoveInCostRetrieve
10	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount from MoveInCostRetrieve
11	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
12	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
13	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
14	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
15	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
16	String	""	Credit card billing address
17	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
18	Integer	-999	Insurance Coverage ID
19	Integer	-999	Concession Plan ID
20	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment
21	Integer	N/A	Source of the move in. Source type: 3 = Kiosk 5 = Website

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – LedgerID for the new tenant
2	Integer	iLeaseNum	Lease number

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

<b>Order</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to save move in (-2) – Unit ID is not available (-3) – Unable to get insurance information/Invalid Insur. Coverage ID (-4) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-5) – Unable to get payment Type ID (-6) – Charge Description error (-7) – Insurance category missing (-8) – Administrative Fee category missing (-9) – Rent category missing (-10) – Security Deposit category missing (-11) – Payment amount does not match the required amount (-12) – Get Time Zones data error (-13) – Get Keypad Zones data error (-14) – Credit Card number is invalid (-15) – Credit Card processing failed or not approved (-16) – Overpay failed, move in successful and required charges paid (-17) – Unable to calculate Move In Cost (-18) – TenantID not found in reservation list data (-19) – Reservation record does not match with enanted (-20) – Unable to get reservation settings (-21) – Create charges error (-22) – Error in getting the reservations record (-23) – Error retrieving concession data (-30) – AdminFee could not be retrieved (-31) – Unit could not be retrieved (-33) – Insurance coverage could not be retrieved (-34) – Move in data could not be found (-36) – Credit card information could not be found (-83) – Move In date cannot exceed 2 months in the past (-84) – Debit can only be used with bTestMode = True (-95) – Invalid TenantID (-100) – Credit Card not being authorized
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.47 MoveInReservation\_v3

(Requires API Regular)

MoveInReservation\_v3 is used to move a tenant with a pre-existing reservation into a unit. A full payment must be made from this interface. You should call MoveInCostRetrieve to get the total amount needed to move in.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Waiting ID
6	String	N/A	Tenant ID
7	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
8	Date	N/A	Start date from MoveInCostRetrieve
9	Date	N/A	End date from MoveInCostRetrieve
10	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount from MoveInCostRetrieve
11	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
12	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
13	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
14	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
15	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
16	String	""	Credit card billing address
17	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
18	Integer	-999	Insurance Coverage ID
19	Integer	-999	Concession Plan ID
20	Integer	N/A	IPayMethod
21	String	N/A	Checking routing number
22	String	N/A	Checking account number
23	Integer	N/A	Checking account Type
24	Integer	N/A	Source of the move in. Source type: 3 = Kiosk 5 = Website
20	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values  
On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – LedgerID for the new tenant
2	Integer	iLeaseNum	Lease number

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to save move in (-2) – Unit ID is not available (-3) – Unable to get insurance information/Invalid Insur. Coverage ID (-4) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-5) – Unable to get payment Type ID (-6) – Charge Description error (-7) – Insurance category missing (-8) – Administrative Fee category missing (-9) – Rent category missing (-10) – Security Deposit category missing (-11) – Payment amount does not match the required amount (-12) – Get Time Zones data error (-13) – Get Keypad Zones data error (-14) – Credit Card number is invalid (-15) – Credit Card processing failed or not approved (-16) – Overpay failed, move in successful and required charges paid (-17) – Unable to calculate Move In Cost (-18) – TenantID not found in reservation list data (-19) – Reservation record does not match with enanted (-20) – Unable to get reservation settings (-21) – Create charges error (-22) – Error in getting the reservations record (-23) – Error retrieving concession data (-30) – AdminFee could not be retrieved (-31) – Unit could not be retrieved (-33) – Insurance coverage could not be retrieved (-34) – Move in data could not be found (-36) – Credit card information could not be found (-83) – Move In date cannot exceed 2 months in the past (-84) – Debit can only be used with bTestMode = True (-95) – Invalid TenantID (-100) – Credit Card not being authorized
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.48 MoveInReservation\_28DayBilling

(Requires API Regular)

MoveInReservation\_28DayBilling is used to move a tenant with a pre-existing reservation into a unit with a 28 day billing cycle. A full payment must be made from this interface. You should call MoveInCostRetrieveWithDiscount\_28DayBilling\_Reservation to get the total amount needed to move in.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Waiting ID
6	String	N/A	Tenant ID
7	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
8	Date	N/A	Start date from MoveInCostRetrieve
9	Date	N/A	End date from MoveInCostRetrieve
10	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount from MoveInCostRetrieve
11	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
12	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
13	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
14	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
15	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
16	String	""	Credit card billing address
17	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
18	Integer	-999	Insurance Coverage ID
19	Integer	-999	Concession Plan ID
20	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – LedgerID for the new tenant
2	Integer	iLeaseNum	Lease number

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
-------	------	------	-------------

1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to save move in (-2) – Unit ID is not available (-3) – Unable to get insurance information/Invalid Insur. Coverage ID (-4) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-5) – Unable to get payment Type ID (-6) – Charge Description error (-7) – Insurance category missing (-8) – Administrative category missing (-9) – Rent category missing (-10) – Security category missing (-11) – Payment amount does not match the required amount (-12) – Get Time Zones data error (-13) – Get Keypad Zones data error (-14) – Credit Card number is invalid (-15) – Credit Card processing failed or not approved (-16) – Overpay failed, move in successful and required charges paid (-17) – Unable to calculate Move In Cost/Invalid Concession Plan ID (-18) – TenantID not found in reservation list data (-19) – Reservation record does not match with enanted (-20) – Unable to get reservation settings (-21) – Create charges error (-22) – Error in getting the reservations record (-30) – AdminFee could not be retrieved (-31) – Unit could not be retrieved (-33) – Insurance coverage could not be retrieved (-34) – Move in data could not be found (-36) – Credit card information could not be found (-83) – Move In date cannot exceed 2 months in the past (-84) – Debit can only be used with bTestMode = True (-95) – Invalid TenantID (-100) – Credit Card not being authorized
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.49 MoveInWithDiscount

(Requires API Regular)

MoveIn is used to move a tenant into a specific unit. A full payment must be made from this interface. You should call MoveInCostRetrieve to get the total amount needed to move in.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	String	N/A	Tenant's access code/gate code
7	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
8	Date	N/A	Start date from MoveInCostRetrieve
9	Date	N/A	End date from MoveInCostRetrieve
10	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount from MoveInCostRetrieve
11	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
12	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
13	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
14	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
15	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
16	String	""	Credit card billing address
17	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
18	Integer	-999	Insurance Coverage ID
19	Integer	-999	Concession Plan ID
20	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – LedgerID for the new tenant
2	Integer	iLeaseNum	Lease number

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code

			(-1) – Failed to save move in (-2) – Unit ID is not available (-3) – Unable to get insurance information/Invalid Insur. Coverage ID (-4) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-5) – Unable to get payment Type ID (-6) – Charge Description error (-7) – Insurance category missing (-8) – Administrative category missing (-9) – Rent category missing (-10) – Security category missing (-11) – Payment amount does not match the required amount (-12) – Get Time Zones data error (-13) – Get Keypad Zones data error (-14) – Credit Card number is invalid (-17) – Unable to calculate Move In Cost/Invalid Concession Plan ID (-20) – Site is not setup to use Authorize.Net or PPI PayMover (-21) – No credit card configuration information found for this site (-25) – Invalid unit ID (-83) – Move in dates cannot exceed 2 months in the past (-84) – Debit transactions require bTestMode = True (-95) – Invalid TenantID (-100) – Credit Card not being authorized
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.50 MoveInWithDiscount\_v2

(Requires API Regular)

MoveInWithDiscount\_v2 is used to move a tenant into a specific unit. Version 2 also allows for the source to be specified and the push rate to be used. A full payment must be made from this interface. You should call MoveInCostRetrieve to get the total amount needed to move in.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	String	N/A	Tenant's access code/gate code
7	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
8	Date	N/A	Start date from MoveInCostRetrieve
9	Date	N/A	End date from MoveInCostRetrieve
10	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount from MoveInCostRetrieve
11	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
12	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
13	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
14	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
15	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
16	String	""	Credit card billing address
17	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
18	Integer	-999	Insurance Coverage ID
19	Integer	-999	Concession Plan ID
20	Integer	N/A	Source of the move-in 1 – Call Center 5 – Website API
21	String	""	Source of the move-in
22	Boolean	N/A	True if the push rate is to be used
23	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
-------	------	------	-------------

1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – LedgerID for the new tenant
2	Integer	iLeaseNum	Lease number

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to save move in (-2) – Unit ID is not available (-3) – Unable to get insurance information/Invalid Insur. Coverage ID (-4) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-5) – Unable to get payment Type ID (-6) – Charge Description error (-7) – Insurance category missing (-8) – Administrative category missing (-9) – Rent category missing (-10) – Security category missing (-11) – Payment amount does not match the required amount (-12) – Get Time Zones data error (-13) – Get Keypad Zones data error (-14) – Credit Card number is invalid (-17) – Unable to calculate Move In Cost/Invalid Concession Plan ID (-20) – Site is not setup to use Authorize.Net or PPI PayMover (-21) – No credit card configuration information found for this site (-25) – Invalid unit ID (-83) – Move in dates cannot exceed 2 months in the past (-84) – Debit transactions require bTestMode = True (-95) – Invalid TenantID (-100) – Credit Card not being authorized
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.51 MoveInWithDiscount\_v3

(Requires API Regular)

MoveInWithDiscount\_v3 is used to move a tenant into a specific unit. Version 3 also allows for the payment method to be specified. You are able to make payments via Credit Card or ACH using this function. The appropriate data must also be provided. A full payment must be made from this interface. You should call MoveInCostRetrieve to get the total amount needed to move in.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	String	N/A	Tenant's access code/gate code
7	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
8	Date	N/A	Start date from MoveInCostRetrieve
9	Date	N/A	End date from MoveInCostRetrieve
10	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount from MoveInCostRetrieve
11	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
12	String	""	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
13	String	""	Credit card CVV value
14	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
15	String	""	Credit card billing name
16	String	""	Credit card billing address
17	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
18	Integer	-999	Insurance Coverage ID
19	Integer	-999	Concession Plan ID
20	Integer	N/A	Source of the move-in 1 – Call Center 5 – Website API
21	String	""	Source of the move-in
22	Boolean	N/A	True if the push rate is to be used
23	Integer	N/A	iPayMethod: 0 – Credit Card 1 – Check 2 – Cash 3 – Debit Card 4 – ACH
24	String	""	ACH routing number
25	String	""	ACH account number
26	Integer	""	iAccountType: 1 – Consumer Checking 4 – Consumer Savings 3 – Business Checking
27	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode

			True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment
--	--	--	---

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

#### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – LedgerID for the new tenant
2	Integer	iLeaseNum	Lease number

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to save move in (-2) – Unit ID is not available (-3) – Unable to get insurance information/Invalid Insur. Coverage ID (-4) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-5) – Unable to get payment Type ID (-6) – Charge Description error (-7) – Insurance category missing (-8) – Administrative category missing (-9) – Rent category missing (-10) – Security category missing (-11) – Payment amount does not match the required amount (-12) – Get Time Zones data error (-13) – Get Keypad Zones data error (-14) – Credit Card number is invalid (-17) – Unable to calculate Move In Cost/Invalid Concession Plan ID (-20) – Site is not setup to use Authorize.Net or PPI PayMover (-21) – No credit card configuration information found for this site (-25) – Invalid unit ID (-26) – Invalid keypad zone ID (-27) – Invalid time zone ID (-83) – Move in dates cannot exceed 2 months in the past (-84) – Debit transactions require bTestMode = True (-95) – Invalid TenantID (-100) – Credit Card not being authorized
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.52 MoveInWithDiscount\_v4

(Requires API Regular)

MoveInWithDiscount\_v4 is used to move a tenant into a specific unit. Version 4 also allows for the keypad zone, time zone and billing frequency to be set at move in. Keypad and time zone ID's can be retrieve via the appropriate retrieval functions (KeypadZonesRetrieve and TimeZonesRetrieve).

A full payment must be made from this interface. You should call the appropriate MoveInCostRetrieve function based on billing frequency to get the total amount needed to move in.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	String	N/A	Tenant's access code/gate code
7	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
8	Date	N/A	Start date from MoveInCostRetrieve
9	Date	N/A	End date from MoveInCostRetrieve
10	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount from MoveInCostRetrieve
11	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
12	String	""	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
13	String	""	Credit card CVV value
14	String	""	Credit card magnetic track data
15	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
16	String	""	Credit card billing name
17	String	""	Credit card billing address
18	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
19	Integer	-999	Insurance Coverage ID
20	Integer	-999	Concession Plan ID
21	Integer	N/A	Source of the move-in 1 – Call Center 5 – Website API
22	String	""	Source of the move-in
23	Boolean	N/A	True if the push rate is to be used
24	Integer	N/A	iPayMethod: 0 – Credit Card 1 – Check 2 – Cash 3 – Debit Card 4 – ACH
25	String	""	ACH routing number
26	String	""	ACH account number
27	Integer	""	iAccountType:

			1 – Consumer Checking 2 – Consumer Savings 3 – Business Checking
28	Integer	N/A	Keypad Zone ID
29	Integer	N/A	Time Zone ID
30	Integer	N/A	Billing Frequency ID 3 – Monthly 7 – 28 Day Billing
31	Integer	-999	Reservation waitingID
32	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

#### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – LedgerID for the new tenant
2	Integer	iLeaseNum	Lease number

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to save move in (-2) – Unit ID is not available (-3) – Unable to get insurance information/Invalid Insur. Coverage ID (-4) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-5) – Unable to get payment Type ID (-6) – Charge Description error (-7) – Insurance category missing (-8) – Administrative category missing (-9) – Rent category missing (-10) – Security category missing (-11) – Payment amount does not match the required amount (-12) – Get Time Zones data error (-13) – Get Keypad Zones data error (-14) – Credit Card number is invalid (-17) – Unable to calculate Move In Cost/Invalid Concession Plan ID (-20) – Site is not setup to use Authorize.Net or PPI PayMover (-21) – No credit card configuration information found for this site (-25) – Invalid unit ID (-26) – Invalid keypad zone ID (-27) – Invalid time zone ID (-28) – Invalid billing frequency (-83) – Move in dates cannot exceed 2 months in the past (-84) – Debit transactions require bTestMode = True (-95) – Invalid TenantID (-100) – Credit Card not being authorized
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## **10.53 MoveInWithDiscount\_v5**

### **(Requires API Regular)**

MoveInWithDiscount\_v5 is used to move a tenant into a specific unit. Version 5 adds the option to select a rate channel which would allow features such as strike-through pricing

A full payment must be made from this interface. You should call the appropriate MoveInCostRetrieve function based on billing frequency to get the total amount needed to move in.

#### **Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	String	N/A	Tenant's access code/gate code
7	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
8	Date	N/A	Start date from MoveInCostRetrieve
9	Date	N/A	End date from MoveInCostRetrieve
10	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount from MoveInCostRetrieve
11	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
12	String	""	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
13	String	""	Credit card CVV value
14	String	""	Credit card magnetic track data
15	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
16	String	""	Credit card billing name
17	String	""	Credit card billing address
18	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
19	Integer	-999	Insurance Coverage ID
20	Integer	-999	Concession Plan ID
21	Integer	N/A	Source of the move-in 1 – Call Center 5 – Website API
22	String	""	Source of the move-in
23	Boolean	N/A	True if the push rate is to be used
24	Integer	N/A	iPayMethod: 0 – Credit Card 1 – Check 2 – Cash 3 – Debit Card 4 – ACH
25	String	""	ACH routing number
26	String	""	ACH account number
27	Integer	""	iAccountType: 1 – Consumer Checking 2 – Consumer Savings 3 – Business Checking

28	Integer	N/A	Keypad Zone ID
29	Integer	N/A	Time Zone ID
30	Integer	N/A	Billing Frequency ID 3 – Monthly 7 – 28 Day Billing
31	Integer	-999	Reservation waitingID
32	Integer	0	Channel Type 0=StandardRate 1=WebRate
33	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

#### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – LedgerID for the new tenant
2	Integer	iLeaseNum	Lease number

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to save move in (-2) – Unit ID is not available (-3) – Unable to get insurance information/Invalid Insur. Coverage ID (-4) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-5) – Unable to get payment Type ID (-6) – Charge Description error (-7) – Insurance category missing (-8) – Administrative category missing (-9) – Rent category missing (-10) – Security category missing (-11) – Payment amount does not match the required amount (-12) – Get Time Zones data error (-13) – Get Keypad Zones data error (-14) – Credit Card number is invalid (-17) – Unable to calculate Move In Cost/Invalid Concession Plan ID (-20) – Site is not setup to use Authorize.Net or PPI PayMover (-21) – No credit card configuration information found for this site (-25) – Invalid unit ID (-26) – Invalid keypad zone ID (-27) – Invalid time zone ID (-28) – Invalid billing frequency (-29) – Invalid channel type (-83) – Move in dates cannot exceed 2 months in the past (-84) – Debit transactions require bTestMode = True (-95) – Invalid TenantID (-100) – Credit Card not being authorized
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.54 MoveInWithDiscount\_28DayBilling

(Requires API Regular)

MoveInWithDiscount\_28DayBilling is used to move a tenant into a specific unit at a billing frequency of 28 days. A full payment must be made from this interface. You should call MoveInCostRetrieve to get the total amount needed to move in.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	String	N/A	Tenant's access code/gate code
7	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
8	Date	N/A	Start date from MoveInCostRetrieve
9	Date	N/A	End date from MoveInCostRetrieve
10	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount from MoveInCostRetrieve
11	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 9 = Master Card 9 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
12	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
13	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
14	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
15	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
16	String	""	Credit card billing address
17	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
18	Integer	-999	Insurance Coverage ID
19	Integer	-999	Concession Plan ID
20	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – LedgerID for the new tenant
2	Integer	iLeaseNum	Lease number

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
-------	------	------	-------------

1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to save move in (-2) – Unit ID is not available (-3) – Unable to get insurance information/Invalid Insur. Coverage ID (-4) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-5) – Unable to get payment Type ID (-6) – Charge Description error (-7) – Insurance category missing (-8) – Administrative category missing (-9) – Rent category missing (-10) – Security category missing (-11) – Payment amount does not match the required amount (-12) – Get Time Zones data error (-13) – Get Keypad Zones data error (-14) – Credit Card number is invalid (-17) – Unable to calculate Move In Cost/Invalid Concession Plan ID (-20) – Site is not setup to use Authorize.Net or PPI PayMover (-21) – No credit card configuration information found for this site (-95) – Invalid TenantID (-100) – Credit Card not being authorized
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.55 MoveOut

(Requires API Regular)

MoveOut is used to move a tenant out through the API.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Usage password to use this feature
6	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
7	Integer	N/A	Unit ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – LedgerID for the new tenant
2	Decimal	dcRefund	Amount to refund to the customer
3	Decimal	dcAcctBalance	Remaining account balance.

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to save move out
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.56 NationalMasterAccountsRetrieve

(Requires API Regular)

NationalMasterAccountsRetrieve is used to get the national master account record for the specified site ID. The search performed will do an OR search based on the account name and account number specified.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	""	National master account name
6	String	""	National master account number

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	NationalMasterAccountID	National master account record ID
2	String	sCorpCode	Corp code associated with the account
3	Integer	iGlobalNum	The global number for the account
4	String	sAccountName	The national master account name
5	String	sAccountNum	The national master account number
6	String	sAddr1	Address line 1
7	String	sAddr2	Address line 2
8	String	sCity	City
9	String	sRegion	State/Region
10	String	sPostalCode	Postal code
11	String	sPhone	Phone number
12	String	sEmail	Email address
13	String	sFax	Fax number
14	Integer	iType	
15	Integer	iPromoGlobalNum	Promo global num
16	Boolean	bPermanent	N/A for this API
17	Date	dCreated	Date the master account record was created
18	Date	dUpdated	Date the master account record was last updated

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (1) – No records were returned (-1) – Error getting data from the servers
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.57 PaidThroughDateByLedgerID

(Requires API Regular)

PaidThroughDateByLedgerID is used to retrieve the paid through date contained in a specific ledger. This date can also be used to determine how many days a payment is delinquent.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Ledger ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “Charges” with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	LedgerID	Ledger ID
2	Date	dPaidThru	Paid through date

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.58 PaymentsByLedgerID

(Requires API Regular)

PaymentsByLedgerID is used to retrieve all payments that a given tenant has performed in the past 12 months.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Ledger ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "PmtHistory" with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Date	dPmt	Payment date
2	String	Description	Brief description of the payment
3	Integer	Receipt	Receipt number on the receipt
4	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID in the database
5	Decimal	Payment	Total payment amount
6	String	dPaidStr	N/A

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for standard error returns
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.59 PaymentMultipleWithSource

(Requires API Regular)

PaymentMultipleWithSource is used to make multiple payments for a single tenant with multiple units.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	String	N/A	String of comma seperated unit IDs
7	String	N/A	Comma separated string of payment amounts. should be in the same order as the unitIDs
8	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club 11 = Cash 12 = Unselected
9	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
10	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
11	String	N/A	Credit card track 2 data
12	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
13	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
14	String	""	Credit card billing address
15	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
16	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment
17	Integer	N/A	Source of the Payment 3 – Call Center 10 – Website

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "RT" and "Receipts"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

"Receipts" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created

2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A
6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount
7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9-12	...	.....	N/A for this API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure (-2) – Payment amount is zero (-3) – Failed to initialize variables (-4) – Ledger retrieval error (-5) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-6) – Unable to get Payment Type ID (-7) – Full payment is required and no extra payment allowed (-9) – No payment needed on this account, monthly fee is \$0 (-10) – Prepayment amount cannot be more than 13 times monthly fee (-11) – Not enough charges are created or general error occurred (-12) – Credit Card processing failed or not approved (-14) – Tenant is too many days past due. Online payments disabled (-16) – Credit Card number is invalid (-20) – Site is not setup to use Authorize.Net or PPI PayMover (-21) – No credit card configuration information found for this site (-40) – Invalid iSource input (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.60 PaymentMultipleWithSource\_v2

(Requires API Regular)

PaymentMultipleWithSource\_v2 is used to make multiple payments for a single tenant with multiple units. This method has been updated to allow check payments.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	String	N/A	String of comma seperated unit IDs
7	String	N/A	Comma seperated string of payment amounts. should be in the same order as the unitIDs
8	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club 11 = Cash 12 = Unselected card type 13 = Check
9	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
10	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
11	String	N/A	Credit card track 2 data
11	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
12	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
13	String	""	Credit card billing address
14	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
15	String	N/A	Check routing number
16	String	N/A	Checking account number
17	Integer	N/A	Checking account type
18	String	N/A	Check Number
19	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment
20	Integer	N/A	Source of the Payment 3 – Call Center 10 – Website

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named “RT” and “Receipts”

“RT” will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

"Receipts" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A
6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount
7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9-12	...	.....	N/A for this API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure (-2) – Payment amount is zero (-3) – Failed to initialize variables (-4) – Ledger retrieval error (-5) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-6) – Unable to get Payment Type ID (-7) – Full payment is required and no extra payment allowed (-9) – No payment needed on this account, monthly fee is \$0 (-10) – Prepayment amount cannot be more than 13 times monthly fee (-11) – Not enough charges are created or general error occurred (-12) – Credit Card processing failed or not approved (-14) – Tenant is too many days past due. Online payments disabled (-16) – Credit Card number is invalid (-20) – Site is not setup to use Authorize.Net or PPI PayMover (-21) – No credit card configuration information found for this site (-40) – Invalid iSource input (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.61 PaymentSettings

(Requires API Regular)

PaymentSettings is used to get the number of days past due at which online payments is disabled for tenants. This setting can be modified in the Web Template Configuration form.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “Table” and will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	iDaysPastDueNoOnlinePayment	Number of days past due at which online payments are disabled
2	Boolean	bACH_Disabled	True if ACH is disabled for the location
3	Integer	iDaysPastDueNoACHPayment	Number of days past due at which ACH payments are disabled
4	Boolean	bCreditReservationFeeMoveIn	True if the reservation fee should be credited at move in
5	Decimal	dcRM_RoundTo	Revenue management rounding rules
6	Integer	iReservExpirDays	Default number of days before a reservation should expire

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Could not find settings record. Contact SiteLink
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.62 PaymentSimple

(Requires API Regular)

PaymentSimple is used to make a payment for a specific unit's rent charges and other fees.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
7	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount
8	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
9	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes) OR Masked card number on file (e.g. *1234)
10	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
11	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
12	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
13	String	""	Credit card billing address
14	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
15	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "RT" and "Receipts"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

"Receipts" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A

6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount
7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9	String	sccTerminalID	N/A
10	Boolean	bMoveIn	N/A
11	Boolean	bMoveOut	N/A
12	Integer	DeletedByEmployeeID	N/A

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure (-2) – Payment amount is zero (-3) – Failed to initialize variables (-4) – Ledger retrieval error (-5) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-6) – Unable to get Payment Type ID (-7) – Full payment is required and no extra payment allowed (-9) – No payment needed on this account, monthly fee is \$0 (-10) – Prepayment amount cannot be more than 13 times monthly fee (-11) – Not enough charges are created or general error occurred (-12) – Credit Card processing failed or not approved (-13) – Unable to get Credit Card ID (-14) – Ledger is too many days past due, online payments disabled (-16) – Credit Card number is invalid (-20) – Site is not setup to use Authorize.Net or PPI PayMover (-21) – No credit card configuration information found for this site (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.63 PaymentSimpleACH

(Requires API Regular)

PaymentSimpleACH is used to make an ACH payment for a specific unit's rent charges and other fees.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Ledger ID
7	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount
8	String	N/A	ABA Routing Number
9	String	N/A	Account number
10	Integer	N/A	Account Type 1 – Consumer checking 2 – Consumer savings 3 – Business checking

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "RT" and "Receipts"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

"Receipts" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A
6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount
7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9-12	...	.....	N/A for this API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with two Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to process ACH transaction (-2) – Failed to commit on SiteLink database (-4) – Error getting ledger data from the server (-7) – Payment must equal full charge amount (-14) – Tenant is too many days past due. Online payments disabled (-15) – Tenant has ACH and checks disabled

			(-20) – Failed to save to the SiteLink database (-25) – Invalid Unit ID (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.64 PaymentSimpleACHWithSource

(Requires API Regular)

PaymentSimpleACHWithSource is used to make an ACH payment for a specific unit's rent charges and other fees.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Ledger ID
7	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount
8	String	N/A	ABA Routing Number
9	String	N/A	Account number
10	Integer	N/A	Account Type 1 – Consumer checking 2 – Consumer savings 3 – Business checking
11	Integer	N/A	Source of the Payment 3 – Call Center 10 – Website

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "RT" and "Receipts"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

"Receipts" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A
6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount
7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9-12	....	.....	N/A for this API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with two Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to process ACH transaction (-2) – Failed to commit on SiteLink database

			(-4) – Error getting ledger data from the server (-7) – Payment must equal full charge amount) (-14) – Tenant is too many days past due. Online payments disabled (-15) – Tenant has ACH and checks disabled (-20) – Failed to save to the SiteLink database (-25) – Invalid Unit ID (-40) – Invalid payment source input (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.65 PaymentSimpleBankTransferWithSource

(Requires API Regular)

PaymentSimpleACH is used to make an ACH payment for a specific unit's rent charges and other fees.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
7	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount
8	String	N/A	Transfer Number
9	Integer	N/A	Source of the Payment 3 – Call Center 10 – Website

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "RT" and "Receipts"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

"Receipts" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A
6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount
7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9-12	...	.....	N/A for this API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with two Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to process ACH transaction (-2) – Failed to commit on SiteLink database (-4) – Error getting ledger data from the server (-7) – Payment must equal full charge amount (-14) – Tenant is too many days past due. Online payments disabled (-15) – Tenant has ACH and checks disabled (-20) – Failed to save to the SiteLink database (-25) – Invalid Unit ID

			(-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.66 PaymentSimpleCash

(Requires API Regular)

PaymentSimpleCash is used to make a CASH ONLY payment for a specific unit's rent charges and other fees.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
7	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "RT" and "Receipts"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

"Receipts" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A
6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount
7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9-12	....	.....	N/A for this API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure (-2) – Payment amount is zero (-3) – Failed to initialize variables (-7) – Full payment is required and no extra payment allowed (-9) – No payment needed on this account, monthly fee is \$0 (-10) – Prepayment amount cannot be more than 13 times monthly fee (-11) – Not enough charges are created or general error occurred (-14) – Tenant is too many days past due. Online payments disabled (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.67 PaymentSimpleCashWithSource

(Requires API Regular)

PaymentSimpleCashWithSource is used to make a CASH ONLY payment for a specific unit's rent charges and other fees.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
7	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount
8	Integer	N/A	Source of the Payment 3 – Call Center 10 – Website

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "RT" and "Receipts"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

"Receipts" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A
6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount
7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9-12	....	.....	N/A for this API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure (-2) – Payment amount is zero (-3) – Failed to initialize variables (-7) – Full payment is required and no extra payment allowed (-9) – No payment needed on this account, monthly fee is \$0 (-10) – Prepayment amount cannot be more than 13 times monthly fee (-11) – Not enough charges are created or general error occurred (-14) – Tenant is too many days past due. Online payments disabled (-95) – Invalid TenantID

2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error
---	--------	---------	------------------------------

## 10.68 PaymentSimpleCheck

(Requires API Regular)

PaymentSimpleCheck is used to make a check payment for a specific unit's rent charges and other fees.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
7	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount
8	String	N/A	Check Number

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "RT" and "Receipts"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

"Receipts" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A
6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount
7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9-12	...	.....	N/A for this API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure (-2) – Payment amount is zero (-3) – Failed to initialize variables (-7) – Full payment is required and no extra payment allowed (-9) – No payment needed on this account, monthly fee is \$0 (-10) – Prepayment amount cannot be more than 13 times monthly fee (-11) – Not enough charges are created or general error occurred (-14) – Tenant is too many days past due. Online payments disabled (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.69 PaymentSimpleCheckWithSource

(Requires API Regular)

PaymentSimpleCheck is used to make a check payment for a specific unit's rent charges and other fees.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
7	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount
8	String	N/A	Check Number
9	Integer	N/A	Source of the Payment 1 – Call Center 10 – Website

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

“” denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named “RT” and “Receipts”

“RT” will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

“Receipts” will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A
6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount
7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9-12	...	.....	N/A for this API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure (-2) – Payment amount is zero (-3) – Failed to initialize variables (-7) – Full payment is required and no extra payment allowed (-9) – No payment needed on this account, monthly fee is \$0 (-10) – Prepayment amount cannot be more than 13 times monthly fee (-11) – Not enough charges are created or general error occurred (-14) – Tenant is too many days past due. Online payments disabled (-40) – Invalid source (-95) – Invalid TenantID

2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error
---	--------	---------	------------------------------

## 10.70 PaymentSimpleWithPrepaidDiscount

(Requires API Regular)

PaymentSimple is used to make a payment for a specific unit's rent charges and other fees.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
7	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount
8	Integer	N/A	Payment method: 0 – Credit Card 1 – Check 2 – Cash 3 – Debit Card
9	Integer	N/A	Checking account number
10	String	N/A	Routing number
11	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
12	String	N/A	Credit card number
13	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration
14	String	N/A	Credit card holder name
15	String	N/A	Credit card CVV
16	Integer	N/A	ConcessionID
17	String	""	Credit card billing address
18	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
19	Integer	N/A	Account Type 1 – Consumer checking 2 – Consumer savings 3 – Business checking
20	String	""	Credit Card Track 2 data
21	Integer	N/A	Source of the Payment 2 – Call Center 10 – Website
15	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values  
 On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named “RT” and “Receipts”  
 “RT” will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

“Receipts” will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A
6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount
7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9	String	sccTerminalID	N/A
10	Boolean	bMoveIn	N/A
11	Boolean	bMoveOut	N/A
12	Integer	DeletedByEmployeeID	N/A

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure (-2) – Payment amount is zero (-3) – Failed to initialize variables (-4) – Ledger retrieval error (-5) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-6) – Unable to get Payment Type ID (-7) – Full payment is required and no extra payment allowed (-9) – No payment needed on this account, monthly fee is \$0 (-10) – Prepayment amount cannot be more than 13 times monthly fee (-11) – Not enough charges are created or general error occurred (-12) – Credit Card processing failed or not approved (-13) – Unable to get Credit Card ID (-14) – Ledger is too many days past due, online payments disabled (-16) – Credit Card number is invalid (-20) – Site is not setup to use Authorize.Net or PPI PayMover (-21) – No credit card configuration information found for this site (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.71 PaymentSimpleWithSource

(Requires API Regular)

PaymentSimple is used to make a payment for a specific unit's rent charges and other fees.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
7	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount
8	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
9	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes) OR Masked card number on file (e.g. *1234)
10	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
11	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
12	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
13	String	""	Credit card billing address
14	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
15	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment
16	Integer	N/A	Source of the Payment 3 – Call Center 10 – Website

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "RT" and "Receipts"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

"Receipts" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied

4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A
6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount
7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9-12	...	.....	N/A for this API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure (-2) – Payment amount is zero (-3) – Failed to initialize variables (-4) – Ledger retrieval error (-5) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-6) – Unable to get Payment Type ID (-7) – Full payment is required and no extra payment allowed (-9) – No payment needed on this account, monthly fee is \$0 (-10) – Prepayment amount cannot be more than 13 times monthly fee (-11) – Not enough charges are created or general error occurred (-12) – Credit Card processing failed or not approved (-14) – Tenant is too many days past due. Online payments disabled (-16) – Credit Card number is invalid (-20) – Site is not setup to use Authorize.Net or PPI PayMover (-21) – No credit card configuration information found for this site (-40) – Invalid iSource input (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.72 PaymentTypesRetrieve

(Requires API Regular)

PaymentTypesRetrieve is used to get the supported credit card payment types and their IDs (VISA, AMEX, etc.). The ID must be passed into the TenantBillingInfoUpdate method if credit card payments are to be used.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	PmtTypeID	Payment Type ID
2	String	sPmtTypeDesc	Visa, American Express, etc...
3	String	sCategory	VISA, AMEX, etc...

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for standard error returns
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.73 POSItemAddToLedger

(Requires API Regular)

POSItemAddToLedger is used to add a POS item to a specified ledger. This function gives you the option to set a custom pre tax price for the item being added. You also have the ability to adjust the quantity of the item that is added.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Ledger ID to add the charge to
6	Integer	N/A	Charge Description ID for the item
7	Decimal	-999	Pre tax price
8	Integer	N/A	In stock quantity

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values  
On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "RT" and "Charges"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	1 – Success

"Charges" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ChargeID	ChargeID
2	Integer	ChargeDesclD	Charge description ID
3	Integer	SiteID	SiteID
4	Integer	LedgerID	LedgerID
5	Integer	InsurLedgerID	N/A
6	Integer	FiscalID	FiscalID that this charge falls under
7	Integer	ConcessionID	N/A
8	Integer	EmployeeID	EmployeeID
9	Integer	ACHID	N/A
10	Integer	Disc_Memoid	N/A
11	Decimal	dcAmt	Charge amount
12	Decimal	dcTax1	Tax 1 amount
13	Decimal	dcTax2	Tax 2 amount
14	Decimal	dcQty	Quantity
15	Decimal	dcStdPrice	Charge amount
16	Decimal	dcPrice	Charge amount
17	Decimal	dcCost	N/A
18	Date	dChgStrt	Date charge added
19	Date	dChgEnd	N/A
20	Date	dCreated	Date charge added
21	Boolean	bMoveIn	N/A
22	Boolean	bMoveOut	N/A

23	Boolean	bNSF	N/A
24	Integer	ReceiptID_NSF	N/A
25	Integer	QTChargeID	N/A
26	Integer	iPromoGlobalNum	N/A
27	Decimal	dcPriceTax1	N/A
28	Decimal	dcPriceTax2	N/A

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Could not find the item from the specified ID (-2) – Error saving the update to the database (-23) – Invalid charge description ID (-24) – Stock levels too low (-25) – Invalid ledger ID (-26) – Quantity must be greater than zero
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.74 POSItemPayment

(Requires API Regular)

POSItemPayment is used to make a POS payment for merchandise. The charge description ID parameter is able to take in a comma delimited list of ID's. In order to pay for multiple quantities of a particular item you can simply include the ID the number of times that is needed (ex string '160, 160, 160, 172').

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Charge Description ID for the item
6	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount
7	Integer	N/A	Payment method: 0 – Credit Card 1 – Check 2 – Cash 3 – Debit Card
8	String	N/A	Check number
9	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
10	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
11	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
12	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
13	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
14	String	""	Credit card billing address
15	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
16	Integer	N/A	Source of the Payment 2 – Kiosk 3 – Call Center 10 – Website
17	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "RT" and "Receipts"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
-------	------	------	-------------

1	Integer	Ret_Code	Receipt ID
---	---------	----------	------------

"Receipts" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A
6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount
7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9	String	sccTerminalID	N/A
10	Boolean	bMoveIn	N/A
11	Boolean	bMoveOut	N/A
12	Integer	DeletedByEmployeeID	N/A

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (2) – Transaction successful but the payment failed (-1) – General failure (-2) – No valid ItemIDs passed in (-3) – Failed to get walk in POS unit from the server (-4) – Failed to get walk in POS tenant from the server (-5) – Failed to get the payment type ID from the server (-6) – Full payment amount is required (-8) – Failed to get the charge desc rows from the server (-9) – One or more items are out of stock (-11) – Failed to get credit card type ID from the server (-40) – Invalid iSource input (-94) – Debit may only be used with bTestMode = True (-95) – Invalid TenantID (-102) – ACH payments are not allowed in this function
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.75 POSItemPaymentWithDiscount

(Requires API Regular)

POSItemPayment is used to make a POS payment for merchandise. The charge description ID parameter is able to take in a comma delimited list of ID's. In order to pay for multiple quantities of a particular item you can simply include the ID the number of times that is needed (ex string '160, 160, 160, 172'). This updated method allows for the usage of discounts.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Charge Description ID for the item
6	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount
7	Integer	N/A	Payment method: 0 – Credit Card 1 – Check 2 – Cash 3 – Debit Card
8	String	N/A	Check number
9	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
10	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
11	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
12	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
13	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
14	String	""	Credit card billing address
15	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
16	Integer	N/A	Source of the Payment 2 – Kiosk 3 – Call Center 10 – Website
17	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment
18	Decimal	N/A	Discount percentage
19	Decimal	N/A	Fixed discount amount
20	String	N/A	Discount charge description ID
21	String	N/A	Discount memo

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values  
 On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named “RT” and “Receipts”  
 “RT” will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Receipt ID

“Receipts” will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A
6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount
7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9	String	sccTerminalID	N/A
10	Boolean	bMoveIn	N/A
11	Boolean	bMoveOut	N/A
12	Integer	DeletedByEmployeeID	N/A

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (2) – Transaction successful but the payment failed (-1) – General failure (-2) – No valid ItemIDs passed in (-3) – Failed to get walk in POS unit from the server (-4) – Failed to get walk in POS tenant from the server (-5) – Failed to get the payment type ID from the server (-6) – Full payment amount is required (-8) – Failed to get the charge desc rows from the server (-9) – One or more items are out of stock (-11) – Failed to get credit card type ID from the server (-40) – Invalid iSource input (-94) – Debit may only be used with bTestMode = True (-95) – Invalid TenantID (-102) – ACH payments are not allowed in this function
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.76 POSItemsRetrieve

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

POSItemsRetrieve is used to retrieve information on the POS items available for a facility.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “Table” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ChargeDescID	Charge Description ID
2	String	sChgDesc	Description of the POS item
3	Decimal	dcPrice	Price of the POS item (pre-tax)
4	Decimal	dcTax1Rate	Tax rate 1 for the POS item
5	Decimal	dcTax2Rate	Tax rate 2 for the POS item
6	Decimal	dclnStock	Quantity available at the site
7	String	sCorpCategory	N/A

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for standard error returns
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.77 POSItemUpdateInStockQuantity

(Requires API Regular)

POSItemUpdateInStockQuantity is used to update the in stock quantity of an item.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Charge Description ID for the item
6	Decimal	N/A	In stock quantity

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive number – Charge description ID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Could not find the item from the specified ID (-2) – Error saving the update to the database
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.78 PromotionsRetrieve

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

This method will return the available promotions. The flow should start with the Promotions table and inner join on the IDs until the ConcessionPlans table is reached. The ConcessionPlans table will contain the discount information for each discount under the promotion.

**Updates (01/13/2011):** Added iAvailableAt to the ConcessionPlans table and added the ConcessionUnitTypes table. If no ConcessionUnitTypes records are found for a specific ConcessionID then that Concession plan can be used for all unit types and sizes. If 1 or more records for a specific ConcessionID are found then those Unit Types and Unit Sizes are the only ones available to use the specified Concession plan.

**NOTE: Promotions are discounts that are managed at a corporate level and not site specific level. Only 1% or less of SiteLink customers use promotions. Unless you are integrating with a SiteLink facility that uses promotions we recommend using the more simple DiscountPlansRetrieve method instead.**

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain the following Tables. One named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

One named ConcessionPlans with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ConcessionID	Concession ID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID
3	Integer	QTTouchDiscPlanID	QT Touch Discount Plan ID
4	Integer	iConcessionGlobalNum	Concession Plan Global Num
5	String	sPlanName	Plan Name
7	String	sDescription	Plan Description
8	String	sComment	Plan Comment
9	Integer	iShowOn	Where the discount is shown 0 – All Screens 1 – Move-ins Only 2 – Payments Only
10	Boolean	bNeverExpires	True if never expiring discount plan
11	Integer	iExpirMonths	Number of months when the discount plan expires
12	Boolean	bPrepay	True if prepayment required

13	Boolean	bOnPmt	N/A
14	Boolean	bManualCredit	N/A
15	Integer	iPrePaidMonths	Number of months prepayment is required
16	Integer	iInMonth	The month the discount is applied
17	Integer	iAmtType	Discount type 0 – Amount off (use dcFixedDiscount) 1 – Percentage off (use dcPCDiscount) 2 – Fixed rate (use dcChgAmt)
18	Decimal	dcChgAmt	Fixed price for an item
19	Decimal	dcFixedDiscount	Amount off the price for an item
20	Decimal	dcPCDiscount	Percentage off the price for an item
21	Boolean	bRound	True if the discount will be rounded
22	Decimal	dcRoundTo	The type of rounding
23	Integer	ChargeDescID	Charge Description ID
24	Integer	iQty	Quantity associated
25	Integer	iOfferItemAction	N/A
26	Decimal	dcMaxAmountOff	Maximum amount off that discount can provide
27	Boolean	bForCopr	True for all corporate promotions
28	Decimal	dcMaxOccPct	N/A
29	Boolean	bForAllUnits	True if discount should be applied on all units
30	Boolean	bPermanent	N/A
31	Datetime	dDisabled	If not NULL then this discount is disabled
32	String	sDefChgDesc	Default charge description
33	String	sChgDesc	Custom charge description
34	String	sChgCategory	Charge category
35	Boolean	bApplyAtMoveIn	True if applied at move-in
36	Boolean	bProrateAtMoveIn	True if prorated at move-in
37	Decimal	dcPrice	Charge price
38	Decimal	dcTax1Rate	Tax rate 1
39	Decimal	dcTax2Rate	Tax rate 2
40	Decimal	dcCost	POS – Item cost for site
41	Decimal	dcInStock	POS – Quantity in stock
42	Integer	iAvailableAt	If iAvailableAt < 16 then only one availability zone selected.  Values: Everywhere = 0 Client Only = 1 Website Only = 2 Kiosk Only = 3 Call Center And Corp Only = 4 SpareFoot Only = 5  If iAvailableAt >= 16 then multiple availability zones selected and bit masking must be used.  Values: Client Bit Mask = 16 Website Bit Mask = 32 Kiosk Bit Mask = 64 Call Center And Corp Bit Mask = 128 SpareFoot Bit Mask = 256

One named PromoAccounts with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	PromoAccountID	Promotion Account ID

2	Integer	iPromoAccountGlobalNum	Promo Account Global Num
3	String	sCorpCode	Corp Code
4	Integer	PromoAccountTypeID	Promo Account Type ID
5	String	sAccountName	Account Name
7	Integer	iBountyType	Bounty Type
8	Decimal	dcBountyPct	Bounty Percentage
9	Decimal	dcBountyAmt	Bounty Amount
10	Datetime	dCreated	Date promotion account created

One named PromoAccountTypes with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	PromoAccountTypeID	Promotion Account Type ID
2	String	sCategory	Category
3	Integer	TermID	Term ID
4	String	sCorpCode	Corp Code
5	String	sPromoAccountTypeDescDef	Default Promotion Account Type Description
7	String	sPromoAccountTypeDesc	Promotion Account Type Description
8	Boolean	bPermanent	N/A
9	Datetime	dUpdated	Date promotion account type was last updated

One named PromoCampaigns with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	PromoCampaignID	Promotion Campaign ID
2	Integer	iPromoCampaignGlobalNum	Promo Campaign Global Num
3	String	sCorpCode	Corp Code
4	String	sPromoCampaignDesc	Promo Campaign Description

One named PromoChannels with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	PromoChannelID	Promotion Channel ID
2	String	sCategory	Category
3	Integer	TermID	Term ID
4	String	sCorpCode	Corp Code
5	String	sPromoChannelDescDef	Default Promotion Channel Description
7	String	sPromoChannelDesc	Promotion Channel Description
8	Boolean	bPermanent	N/A
9	Datetime	dUpdated	Date promotion channel was last updated

One named PromoFormats with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	PromoFormatsID	Promotion Formats ID
2	String	sCategory	Category
3	Integer	TermID	Term ID
4	String	sCorpCode	Corp Code
5	String	sPromoFormatDescDef	Default Promotion Formats Description
7	String	sPromoFormatDesc	Promotion Formats Description
8	Boolean	bPermanent	N/A
9	Datetime	dUpdated	Date promotion channel was last updated

One named PromoOfferCats with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	PromoOfferCatID	Promotion Offer Category ID
2	String	sCategory	Category
3	Integer	TermID	Term ID
4	Integer	sCorpCode	Corp Code
5	String	sOfferCatDescDef	Default Promotion Offer Category Description
7	String	sOfferCatDesc	Promotion Offer Category Description
8	Boolean	bPermanent	N/A
9	Datetime	dUpdated	Date promotion Offer Category was last updated

One named PromoOfferItems with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	PromoOfferItemID	Promotion Offer Item ID
2	Integer	PromoOfferID	Promo Offer ID
3	Integer	iConcessionGlobalNum	Concession Global Num
4	String	sCorpCode	Corp Code
5	Boolean	bPermanent	N/A
6	Boolean	dUpdated	Date promotion Offer Category was last updated

One named PromoOffers with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	PromoOfferID	Promotion Offer ID
2	Integer	iPromoOfferGlobalNum	Promo Offer Global Num
3	String	sCorpCode	Corp Code
4	Integer	PromoOfferCatID	Promo Offer Cat ID
5	String	sOfferDesc	Offer Description
6	Datetime	dCreated	Date offer was created

One named PromotionEligibility with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	PromoEligibilityID	Promotion Eligibility ID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID
3	Integer	PromotionID	Promotion ID
4	Boolean	bSiteIsEligible	True if site is eligible for the promotion
5	Boolean	bPermanent	
6	DateTime	dUpdated	Date promotion eligibility was last updated
7	DateTime	dDeleted	Date the entry was deleted. NULL if not deleted.

One named PromoTypes with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	PromoTypeID	Promotion Type ID
2	String	sCategory	Category
3	Integer	TermID	Term ID
4	String	sCorpCode	Corp Code
5	String	sPromoTypeDescDef	Default Promotion Type Description
6	String	sPromoTypeDesc	Promotion Type Description
7	Boolean	bPermanent	
8	Datetime	dUpdated	Date promotion Offer Category was last updated

One named Promotions with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	PromotionID	Promotion ID
2	Integer	iPromoGlobalNum	Promotion Global Num
3	Boolean	bWebEditable	N/A
4	String	sCorpCode	Corporate Code
5	Integer	PromoAccountID	Promo Account ID
6	Integer	PromoChannelID	Promo Channel ID
7	Integer	PromoFormatsID	Promo Formats ID
8	Integer	PromoCampaignID	Promo Campaign ID
9	Integer	PromoTypeID	Promo Type ID
10	Integer	PromoOfferID	Promo Offer ID
11	Datetime	dCreated	Date the promotion was created
12	String	sPromotionCode	Promotion Code
13	String	sPromoDescription	Promotion Description
14	String	sPromoComment	Promotion Command
15	String	sWebDesc	Promotion Description for web
16	Decimal	dcMarketingDollars	Marketing Dollars amount
17	Boolean	bGeneric	True if generic promotion

18	Boolean	bWebOnly	True if only available on the web
19	Boolean	bWebExcluded	True if not available on the web
20	Boolean	bSuffixRequired	True if promotion requires suffix/tracking code
21-24	....	....	N/A for this API
25	Boolean	bForAllSites	True if promotion is for all sites

One named ConcessionUnitTypes with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ConcessionUnitTypeID	Concession Unit Type ID
2	Integer	ConcessionID	Concession ID
3	Boolean	UnitTypeID	Unit Type ID
4	String	dcWidth	Unit Width
5	Integer	dcLength	Unit Length

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – General failure
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.79 ProrationInformationRetrieve

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

ProrationInformationRetrieve is used to get the current proration information for a particular site. These values can be edited through the 'Program Defaults' screen.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with one or multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Boolean	B2ndMonthProrate	True if the 2 <sup>nd</sup> month is prorated and first is charged at full amount at move-in
2	Integer	iDayStrtProrating	Day of the month that proration starts for new move-ins
3	Integer	iDayStrtProratePlusNext	Day of the month that requires prorated month and 1 full month's rent at move-in

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for standard error returns
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.80 PurchaseOrderNumberRetrieve

(Requires API Regular)

PurchaseOrderNumberRetrieve is used to get the purchase order number for a specified unit.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	UnitID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	1 – Success
2	String	Ret_Msg	Purchase order number

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to retrieve purchase order number
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.81 PurchaseOrderNumberUpdate

(Requires API Regular)

PurchaseOrderNumberUpdate is used to update the purchase order number for a specified unit.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	UnitID
6	String	N/A	Purchase order number

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	LedgerID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to retrieve ledger data from the server (-2) – Failed to save purchase order number
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.82 RentTaxRatesRetrieve

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

RentTaxRatesRetrieve is used to retrieve the current tax rates associated with rent for a particular site.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “Table” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Decimal	dcTax1Rate	Tax rate 1 for rent
2	Decimal	dcTax2Rate	Tax rate 2 for rent

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for standard error returns
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**10.83 ReservationBillingInfoByTenantID [Deprecated]****(Requires API Regular)**

ReservationBillingInfoByTenantID is used to get any saved credit card information associated with a reservation record.

**This method is deprecated and will soon be removed. Use ReservationBillingInfoByTenantID\_v2 instead.**

**Note: Please follow all PCI DSS Compliance rules for handling this non-masked credit card information.**

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	TenantID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "BillingInfo" and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	WaitingID	Waiting record ID
2	Integer	unitID1	Reserved Unit ID
3	Integer	iCreditCardTypeID	Credit card type ID
4	String	sPmtTypeDesc	Credit card description (Visa, Discover, etc)
5	String	sCreditCardNum	Credit card number
6	Date	dCreditCardExpir	Credit card expiration date
7	String	sCreditCardHolderName	Credit card holder name
8	String	sCreditCardStreet	Credit card street address
9	String	sCreditCardZip	Credit card zip code

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-95) – Invalid tenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.84 ReservationBillingInfoByTenantID\_v2

(Requires API Regular)

ReservationBillingInfoByTenantID\_v2 is used to get any saved credit card information associated with a reservation record. This version of the method returns a masked formatting of the credit card number instead of the full 16 digits of the previous version.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	TenantID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "BillingInfo" and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	WaitingID	Waiting record ID
2	Integer	unitID1	Reserved Unit ID
3	Integer	iCreditCardTypeID	Credit card type ID
4	String	sPmtTypeDesc	Credit card description (Visa, Discover, etc)
5	String	sCreditCardNum	Masked credit card number (e.g. *1234)
6	Date	dCreditCardExpir	Credit card expiration date
7	String	sCreditCardHolderName	Credit card holder name
8	String	sCreditCardStreet	Credit card street address
9	String	sCreditCardZip	Credit card zip code

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-95) – Invalid tenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.85 ReservationBillingInfoUpdate

(Requires API Regular)

ReservationBillingInfoUpdate is used to add or update the credit card information associated with a reservation. If a credit card record already exists then it will automatically be updated using this function, otherwise a new credit card record will be created and tied to the reservation.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Waiting ID
6	Integer	N/A	CreditCardTypeID
7	String	N/A	Credit card number
8	String	N/A	Credit card expiration date
9	String	N/A	Credit card holder name
10	String	""	Credit card street address
11	String	""	Credit card postal code

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	WaitingID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Error getting waiting data from the servers (-2) – Error saving waiting record (-10) – Error getting credit card data from the server (-20) – Error saving the credit card row (-21) – Error adding credit card to waiting record (-95) – Invalid credit card type ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.86 ReservationFeeAdd

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

ReservationFeeAdd is used to add a reservation fee to a newly created reservation. This method will automatically process the credit card for the reservation fee amount. Please call ReservationFeeRetrieve first to ensure the correct amount will be charged.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Waiting List ID (Returned when the reservation was created)
7	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
8	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
9	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
10	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
11	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
12	String	""	Credit card billing address
13	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
14	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one or two Tables named "RT" and "Receipts"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

"Receipts" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A
6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount

7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9	String	sccTerminalID	N/A
10	Boolean	bMoveIn	N/A
11	Boolean	bMoveOut	N/A
12	Integer	DeletedByEmployeeID	N/A

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to save reservation fee (-4) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-6) – Charge Description error (-8) – Reservation Fee missing (-14) – Credit Card number is invalid (-19) – Reservation Fee category missing (-20) – Site is not setup to use Authorize.Net or PPI PayMover (-21) – No credit card configuration information found for this site (-22) – Could not find POS Ledger ID (-23) – Could not find Reservation Fee (-24) – Invalid Waiting List ID (either does not exist or a reservation fee has already been applied to this reservation) (-95) – Invalid TenantID (-100) – Credit Card not being authorized
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.87 ReservationFeeAddWithSource

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

ReservationFeeAddWithSource is used to add a reservation fee to a newly created reservation. This method will automatically process the credit card for the reservation fee amount. Please call ReservationFeeRetrieve first to ensure the correct amount will be charged.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Waiting List ID (Returned when the reservation was created)
7	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
8	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
9	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
10	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
11	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
12	String	""	Credit card billing address
13	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
14	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment
15	Integer	N/A	Source of the Payment 3 – Call Center 10 – Website

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

“” denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one or two Tables named “RT” and “Receipts”

“RT” will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

“Receipts” will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A

5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A
6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount
7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9	String	sccTerminalID	N/A
10	Boolean	bMoveIn	N/A
11	Boolean	bMoveOut	N/A
12	Integer	DeletedByEmployeeID	N/A

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to save reservation fee (-4) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-6) – Charge Description error (-8) – Reservation Fee missing (-14) – Credit Card number is invalid (-19) – Reservation Fee category missing (-20) – Site is not setup to use Authorize.Net or PPI PayMover (-21) – No credit card configuration information found for this site (-22) – Could not find POS Ledger ID (-23) – Could not find Reservation Fee (-24) – Invalid Waiting List ID (either does not exist or a reservation fee has already been applied to this reservation) (-95) – Invalid TenantID (-100) – Credit Card not being authorized
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.88 ReservationFeeAddWithSourceForMobileStorage

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

ReservationFeeAddWithSourceForMobileStorage is used to add a reservation fee to a newly created reservation. This method will automatically process the credit card for the reservation fee amount. Please call ReservationFeeRetrieve first to ensure the correct amount will be charged. This method has been specifically tailored to meet the needs of a mobile storage business.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	QT Rental ID
7	Decimal	N/A	Payment amount
8	Integer	N/A	Credit card type: 5 = Master Card 6 = VISA 7 = American Express 8 = Discover 9 = Diners Club
8	String	N/A	Credit card number only digits (no spaces or dashes)
9	String	N/A	Credit card CVV value
10	Date	N/A	Credit card expiration date
11	String	N/A	Credit card billing name
12	String	""	Credit card billing address
13	String	""	Credit card billing zip code
14	Boolean	N/A	Test Mode True: the credit card will not be processed but SiteLink will process the payment False: the credit card will be processed and SiteLink will process the payment
15	Integer	N/A	Source of the Payment 3 – Call Center 10 – Website

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one or two Tables named "RT" and "Receipts"

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

"Receipts" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ReceiptID	Receipt ID that was created
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility

3	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID for whom the payment was applied
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	Integer	iPayBy	N/A
6	Decimal	dcAmt	Payment amount
7	Date	dRcpt	Date the receipt was created
8	Integer	iReceiptNum	Receipt number associated with this receipt
9	String	sccTerminalID	N/A
10	Boolean	bMoveIn	N/A
11	Boolean	bMoveOut	N/A
12	Integer	DeletedByEmployeeID	N/A

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to save reservation fee (-4) – Unable to get Credit Card Type ID (-6) – Charge Description error (-8) – Reservation Fee missing (-14) – Credit Card number is invalid (-19) – Reservation Fee category missing (-20) – Site is not setup to use Authorize.Net or PPI PayMover (-21) – No credit card configuration information found for this site (-22) – Could not find POS Ledger ID (-23) – Could not find Reservation Fee (-24) – Invalid Waiting List ID (either does not exist or a reservation fee has already been applied to this reservation) (-95) – Invalid TenantID (-100) – Credit Card not being authorized
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.89 ReservationFeeRetrieve

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

ReservationFeeRetrieve is used to retrieve the current reservation fee for a particular site.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “Table” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Decimal	dcPrice	Reservation fee amount
2	Decimal	dcTax1Rate	Tax rate 1 for a reservation fee
3	Decimal	dcTax2Rate	Tax rate 2 for a reservation fee
4	Decimal	dcTotal	Reservation fee plus tax amount
5	Integer	iDaysReservationExpAfterDateNeed	Default client days reservation expires after date needed
6	Boolean	bReqReservationFee	True if reservation fee is required at move in
7	Boolean	bUsePushRateMoveIn	True if push rate is required at move in

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for standard error returns
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.90 ReservationList

(Requires API Regular)

ReservationList is used to get all of the current reservations that a site has pending. The method can either pull all reservations or it can get just one.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	-999	Reservation ID or -999 to get all reservations

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	WaitingID	Reservation ID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID
3	Integer	EmployeeID	Employee ID
4	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
5	Integer	UnitID1	Unit ID 1
6	Integer	UnitID2	Unit ID 2
7	Integer	UnitID3	Unit ID 3
8	Integer	CreditCardID	Credit Card ID
9	Integer	AddressID_To	Address ID for To location (mobile)
10	Integer	AddressID_From	Address ID for From location (mobile)
11	Decimal	dcArea	Area of the selected unit
12	Datetime	dPlaced	Date reservation was placed
13	Datetime	dNeeded	Date reservation is needed
14	Decimal	dcPaidReserveFee	Amount paid as reservation fee
15	Integer	iReserveFeeReceiptID	Receipt ID for reservation fee charge (if applicable)
16	String	sComment	Comments regarding the reservation
17	Integer	iCallType	Source of the Inquiry/Reservation 1 – Call Center 5 – Website
18	Boolean	bFollowup	True if follow up requested
19	Datetime	dFollowup	Date of the requested follow up (if applicable)
20	DateTime	dExpires	Date the reservation expires
21	String	sSource	Source of the Inquiry/Reservation – Ex: Company Website, Call Center Company Name, Website Advertisement Company Name
22	Integer	ConcessionID	Discount ID

23	Integer	iPromoGlobalNum	N/A for API
24	Integer	iGlobalWaitingNum	Reservation Number
25	Integer	BillingFreqID	Billing frequency ID 1 – Daily 2 – Weekly 3 – Monthly 4 – Quarterly 5 – Semi-Annually 6 – Annually 7 – 28 Day billing
26	Integer	UnitTypeID_Quoted	Unit type ID for quoted unit
27	Integer	iPeriodsNeeded	How long the unit is required
28	Integer	iUnitsNeeded	Number of units required
29	Decimal	dcRate_Quoted	Quoted rental rate
30	Decimal	dcRate_Tax1_Quoted	Quoted tax 1 rate
31	Decimal	dcRate_Tax2_Quoted	Quoted tax 2 rate
33	Decimal	dcLength_Quoted	Quoted length
34	Decimal	dcWidth_Quoted	Quoted width
35	Boolean	bClimate_Quoted	True if quoted unit has climate control
36	Integer	CorpUserID	Corporate User ID
37	Integer	CorpUserID_Followup	Corporate User ID of person that did a followup
38	Integer	EmployeeID_Followup	Employee ID of person that did a followup
39	Integer	CorpUserID_ConvertedToRsv	Corporate User ID of person that converted the inquiry to a reservation
40	Integer	EmployeeID_ConvertedToRsv	Employee ID of person that converted the inquiry to a reservation
41	Integer	CorpUserID_ConvertedToMoveIn	Corporate User ID of person that converted the reservation to a move in
42	Integer	EmployeeID_ConvertedToMoveIn	Employee ID of person that converted the reservation to a move in
43	Integer	QTRentalTypeID	Rental Type ID (mobile) 1 – Quote 2 – Order 3 – Rental
44	Integer	QTRentalStatusID	Rental Status ID (mobile) 1 – Completed 2 – Cancelled 3 – Active 4 – On hold 5 – Initiated 9 – Entry
45	Integer	QTCancellationTypeID	Cancellation Type ID (mobile) 1 – Price too high 2 – Not ready to schedule 3 – Not moving 4 – Found other storage options 5 – Lost to competitor 6 – Other reasons 7 – Location 8 – Features 9 – Duplicate 10 – Mystery shopper 11 – Asked to stop calling 12 – Phone number issue

			13 – Unable to reach 14 – Refused information 15 – Converted
46	String	sCancellationReason	Reason for the cancellation
47	Integer	UnitID_Rsvd	Unit ID of the reserved unit
48	Integer	UnitID_PriceRef	Unit ID of the unit used for pricing
49	Datetime	dCreated	Date the reservation was created
50	Datetime	dCancelled	Date the reservation was cancelled
51	Datetime	dFollowupLast	Date last followup was performed
52	Datetime	dConverted_ToRsv	Date the inquiry was converted to a reservation
53	Datetime	dConverted_ToMoveIn	Date the reservation was converted to a move in
54	Integer	iInquiryType	Type of Inquiry 0 – Unknown 1 – Email 2 – Web 3 – Phone 4 – WalkIn
55	Boolean	bApptmt	True if an appointment has been scheduled
56	Datetime	dApptmt	Date of scheduled appointment
57	Integer	CorpUserID_Apptmt	Corporate User ID of person that made the appointment
58	Integer	EmployeeID_Apptmt	Employee ID of person that made the appointment
59	Datetime	dArchived	Date the reservation was archived
60	Datetime	dDeleted	Date the reservation was deleted
61	Datetime	dUpdated	Date the reservation was last updated
62	Timestamp	uTS	N/A for API
63	Integer	OldPK	N/A for API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for standard error returns
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.91 ReservationList\_v2

(Requires API Regular)

ReservationList\_v2 is used to get all of the current reservations that a site has pending. The method can either pull all reservations or it can get just one.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	-999	Reservation ID or -999 to get all reservations
6	Integer	N/A	Waiting list ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	WaitingID	Reservation ID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID
3	Integer	EmployeeID	Employee ID
4	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
5	Integer	UnitID1	Unit ID 1
6	Integer	UnitID2	Unit ID 2
7	Integer	UnitID3	Unit ID 3
8	Integer	CreditCardID	Credit Card ID
9	Integer	AddressID_To	Address ID for To location (mobile)
10	Integer	AddressID_From	Address ID for From location (mobile)
11	Decimal	dcArea	Area of the selected unit
12	Datetime	dPlaced	Date reservation was placed
13	Datetime	dNeeded	Date reservation is needed
14	Decimal	dcPaidReserveFee	Amount paid as reservation fee
15	Integer	iReserveFeeReceiptID	Receipt ID for reservation fee charge (if applicable)
16	String	sComment	Comments regarding the reservation
17	Integer	iCallType	Source of the Inquiry/Reservation 1 – Call Center 5 – Website
18	Boolean	bFollowup	True if follow up requested
19	Datetime	dFollowup	Date of the requested follow up (if applicable)
20	DateTime	dExpires	Date the reservation expires
21	String	sSource	Source of the Inquiry/Reservation – Ex: Company Website, Call Center Company Name, Website Advertisement Company Name

22	Integer	ConcessionID	Discount ID
23	Integer	iPromoGlobalNum	N/A for API
24	Integer	iGlobalWaitingNum	Reservation Number
25	Integer	BillingFreqID	Billing frequency ID 1 – Daily 2 – Weekly 3 – Monthly 4 – Quarterly 5 – Semi-Annually 6 – Annually 7 – 28 Day billing
26	Integer	UnitTypeID_Quoted	Unit type ID for quoted unit
27	Integer	iPeriodsNeeded	How long the unit is required
28	Integer	iUnitsNeeded	Number of units required
29	Decimal	dcRate_Quoted	Quoted rental rate
30	Decimal	dcRate_Tax1_Quoted	Quoted tax 1 rate
31	Decimal	dcRate_Tax2_Quoted	Quoted tax 2 rate
33	Decimal	dcLength_Quoted	Quoted length
34	Decimal	dcWidth_Quoted	Quoted width
35	Boolean	bClimate_Quoted	True if quoted unit has climate control
36	Integer	CorpUserID	Corporate User ID
37	Integer	CorpUserID_Followup	Corporate User ID of person that did a followup
38	Integer	EmployeeID_Followup	Employee ID of person that did a followup
39	Integer	CorpUserID_ConvertedToRsv	Corporate User ID of person that converted the inquiry to a reservation
40	Integer	EmployeeID_ConvertedToRsv	Employee ID of person that converted the inquiry to a reservation
41	Integer	CorpUserID_ConvertedToMoveIn	Corporate User ID of person that converted the reservation to a move in
42	Integer	EmployeeID_ConvertedToMoveIn	Employee ID of person that converted the reservation to a move in
43	Integer	QTRentalTypeID	Rental Type ID (mobile) 1 – Quote 2 – Order 3 – Rental
44	Integer	QTRentalStatusID	Rental Status ID (mobile) 1 – Completed 2 – Cancelled 3 – Active 4 – On hold 5 – Initiated 9 – Entry
45	Integer	QTCancelationTypeID	Cancellation Type ID (mobile) 1 – Price too high 2 – Not ready to schedule 3 – Not moving 4 – Found other storage options 5 – Lost to competitor 6 – Other reasons 7 – Location 8 – Features 9 – Duplicate 10 – Mystery shopper 11 – Asked to stop calling

			12 – Phone number issue 13 – Unable to reach 14 – Refused information 15 – Converted
46	String	sCancellationReason	Reason for the cancellation
47	Integer	UnitID_Rsvd	Unit ID of the reserved unit
48	Integer	UnitID_PriceRef	Unit ID of the unit used for pricing
49	Datetime	dCreated	Date the reservation was created
50	Datetime	dCancelled	Date the reservation was cancelled
51	Datetime	dFollowupLast	Date last followup was performed
52	Datetime	dConverted_ToRsv	Date the inquiry was converted to a reservation
53	Datetime	dConverted_ToMoveIn	Date the reservation was converted to a move in
54	Integer	iInquiryType	Type of Inquiry 0 – Unknown 1 – Email 2 – Web 3 – Phone 4 – WalkIn
55	Boolean	bApptmt	True if an appointment has been scheduled
56	Datetime	dApptmt	Date of scheduled appointment
57	Integer	CorpUserID_Apptmt	Corporate User ID of person that made the appointment
58	Integer	EmployeeID_Apptmt	Employee ID of person that made the appointment
59	Datetime	dArchived	Date the reservation was archived
60	Datetime	dDeleted	Date the reservation was deleted
61	Datetime	dUpdated	Date the reservation was last updated
62	Timestamp	uTS	N/A for API
63	Integer	OldPK	N/A for API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for standard error returns
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.92 ReservationList\_v3

(Requires API Regular)

ReservationList\_v3 is used to get all of the current reservations that a site has pending. The method can either pull all reservations or it can get just one.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	-999	Reservation ID or -999 to get all reservations
6	Integer	N/A	Waiting list ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	WaitingID	Reservation ID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID
3	Integer	EmployeeID	Employee ID
4	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
5	Integer	UnitID1	Unit ID 1
6	Integer	UnitID2	Unit ID 2
7	Integer	UnitID3	Unit ID 3
8	Integer	CreditCardID	Credit Card ID
9	Integer	AddressID_To	Address ID for To location (mobile)
10	Integer	AddressID_From	Address ID for From location (mobile)
11	Decimal	dcArea	Area of the selected unit
12	Datetime	dPlaced	Date reservation was placed
13	Datetime	dNeeded	Date reservation is needed
14	Decimal	dcPaidReserveFee	Amount paid as reservation fee
15	Integer	iReserveFeeReceiptID	Receipt ID for reservation fee charge (if applicable)
16	String	sComment	Comments regarding the reservation
17	Integer	iCallType	Source of the Inquiry/Reservation 1 – Call Center 5 – Website
18	Boolean	bFollowup	True if follow up requested
19	Datetime	dFollowup	Date of the requested follow up (if applicable)
20	DateTime	dExpires	Date the reservation expires
21	String	sSource	Source of the Inquiry/Reservation – Ex: Company Website, Call Center Company Name, Website Advertisement Company Name

22	Integer	ConcessionID	Discount ID
23	Integer	iPromoGlobalNum	N/A for API
24	Integer	iGlobalWaitingNum	Reservation Number
25	Integer	BillingFreqID	Billing frequency ID 1 – Daily 2 – Weekly 3 – Monthly 4 – Quarterly 5 – Semi-Annually 6 – Annually 7 – 28 Day billing
26	Integer	UnitTypeID_Quoted	Unit type ID for quoted unit
27	Integer	iPeriodsNeeded	How long the unit is required
28	Integer	iUnitsNeeded	Number of units required
29	Decimal	dcRate_Quoted	Quoted rental rate
30	Decimal	dcRate_Tax1_Quoted	Quoted tax 1 rate
31	Decimal	dcRate_Tax2_Quoted	Quoted tax 2 rate
33	Decimal	dcLength_Quoted	Quoted length
34	Decimal	dcWidth_Quoted	Quoted width
35	Boolean	bClimate_Quoted	True if quoted unit has climate control
36	Integer	CorpUserID	Corporate User ID
37	Integer	CorpUserID_Followup	Corporate User ID of person that did a followup
38	Integer	EmployeeID_Followup	Employee ID of person that did a followup
39	Integer	CorpUserID_ConvertedToRsv	Corporate User ID of person that converted the inquiry to a reservation
40	Integer	EmployeeID_ConvertedToRsv	Employee ID of person that converted the inquiry to a reservation
41	Integer	CorpUserID_ConvertedToMoveIn	Corporate User ID of person that converted the reservation to a move in
42	Integer	EmployeeID_ConvertedToMoveIn	Employee ID of person that converted the reservation to a move in
43	Integer	QTRentalTypeID	Rental Type ID (mobile) 1 – Quote 2 – Order 3 – Rental
44	Integer	QTRentalStatusID	Rental Status ID (mobile) 1 – Completed 2 – Cancelled 3 – Active 4 – On hold 5 – Initiated 9 – Entry
45	Integer	QTCancelationTypeID	Cancellation Type ID (mobile) 1 – Price too high 2 – Not ready to schedule 3 – Not moving 4 – Found other storage options 5 – Lost to competitor 6 – Other reasons 7 – Location 8 – Features 9 – Duplicate 10 – Mystery shopper 11 – Asked to stop calling

			12 – Phone number issue 13 – Unable to reach 14 – Refused information 15 – Converted
46	String	sCancellationReason	Reason for the cancellation
47	Integer	UnitID_Rsvd	Unit ID of the reserved unit
48	Integer	UnitID_PriceRef	Unit ID of the unit used for pricing
49	Datetime	dCreated	Date the reservation was created
50	Datetime	dCancelled	Date the reservation was cancelled
51	Datetime	dFollowupLast	Date last followup was performed
52	Datetime	dConverted_ToRsv	Date the inquiry was converted to a reservation
53	Datetime	dConverted_ToMoveIn	Date the reservation was converted to a move in
54	Integer	iInquiryType	Type of Inquiry 0 – Unknown 1 – Email 2 – Web 3 – Phone 4 – WalkIn
55	Boolean	bApptmt	True if an appointment has been scheduled
56	Datetime	dApptmt	Date of scheduled appointment
57	Integer	CorpUserID_Apptmt	Corporate User ID of person that made the appointment
58	Integer	EmployeeID_Apptmt	Employee ID of person that made the appointment
59	Datetime	dArchived	Date the reservation was archived
60	Datetime	dDeleted	Date the reservation was deleted
61	Datetime	dUpdated	Date the reservation was last updated
62	Timestamp	uTS	N/A for API
63	Integer	OldPK	N/A for API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for standard error returns
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.93 ReservationListByTenantID

(Requires API Regular)

ReservationListByTenantID is used to get all of the current reservations that a site has pending for a specific tenant.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	WaitingID	Reservation ID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID
3	Integer	EmployeeID	Employee ID
4	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
5	Integer	UnitID1	Unit ID 1
6	Integer	UnitID2	Unit ID 2
7	Integer	UnitID3	Unit ID 3
8	Integer	CreditCardID	Credit Card ID
9	Integer	AddressID_To	Address ID for To location (mobile)
10	Integer	AddressID_From	Address ID for From location (mobile)
11	Decimal	dcArea	Area of the selected unit
12	Datetime	dPlaced	Date reservation was placed
13	Datetime	dNeeded	Date reservation is needed
14	Decimal	dcPaidReserveFee	Amount paid as reservation fee
15	Integer	iReserveFeeReceiptID	Receipt ID for reservation fee charge (if applicable)
16	String	sComment	Comments regarding the reservation
17	Integer	iCallType	Source of the Inquiry/Reservation 1 – Call Center 5 – Website
18	Boolean	bFollowup	True if follow up requested
19	Datetime	dFollowup	Date of the requested follow up (if applicable)
20	DateTime	dExpires	Date the reservation expires
21	String	sSource	Source of the Inquiry/Reservation – Ex: Company Website, Call Center Company Name, Website Advertisement Company Name
22	Integer	ConcessionID	Discount ID
23	Integer	iPromoGlobalNum	N/A for API

24	Integer	iGlobalWaitingNum	Reservation Number
25	Integer	BillingFreqID	Billing frequency ID 1 – Daily 2 – Weekly 3 – Monthly 4 – Quarterly 5 – Semi-Annually 6 – Annually 7 – 28 Day billing
26	Integer	UnitTypeID_Quoted	Unit type ID for quoted unit
27	Integer	iPeriodsNeeded	How long the unit is required
28	Integer	iUnitsNeeded	Number of units required
29	Decimal	dcRate_Quoted	Quoted rental rate
30	Decimal	dcRate_Tax1_Quoted	Quoted tax 1 rate
31	Decimal	dcRate_Tax2_Quoted	Quoted tax 2 rate
33	Decimal	dcLength_Quoted	Quoted length
34	Decimal	dcWidth_Quoted	Quoted width
35	Boolean	bClimate_Quoted	True if quoted unit has climate control
36	Integer	CorpUserID	Corporate User ID
37	Integer	CorpUserID_Followup	Corporate User ID of person that did a followup
38	Integer	EmployeeID_Followup	Employee ID of person that did a followup
39	Integer	CorpUserID_ConvertedToRsv	Corporate User ID of person that converted the inquiry to a reservation
40	Integer	EmployeeID_ConvertedToRsv	Employee ID of person that converted the inquiry to a reservation
41	Integer	CorpUserID_ConvertedToMoveIn	Corporate User ID of person that converted the reservation to a move in
42	Integer	EmployeeID_ConvertedToMoveIn	Employee ID of person that converted the reservation to a move in
43	Integer	QTRentalTypeID	Rental Type ID (mobile) 1 – Quote 2 – Order 3 – Rental
44	Integer	QTRentalStatusID	Rental Status ID (mobile) 1 – Completed 2 – Cancelled 3 – Active 4 – On hold 5 – Initiated 9 – Entry
45	Integer	QTCancellationTypeID	Cancellation Type ID (mobile) 1 – Price too high 2 – Not ready to schedule 3 – Not moving 4 – Found other storage options 5 – Lost to competitor 6 – Other reasons 7 – Location 8 – Features 9 – Duplicate 10 – Mystery shopper 11 – Asked to stop calling 12 – Phone number issue 13 – Unable to reach 14 – Refused information

			15 – Converted
46	String	sCancellationReason	Reason for the cancellation
47	Integer	UnitID_Rsvd	Unit ID of the reserved unit
48	Integer	UnitID_PriceRef	Unit ID of the unit used for pricing
49	Datetime	dCreated	Date the reservation was created
50	Datetime	dCancelled	Date the reservation was cancelled
51	Datetime	dFollowupLast	Date last followup was performed
52	Datetime	dConverted_ToRsv	Date the inquiry was converted to a reservation
53	Datetime	dConverted_ToMoveIn	Date the reservation was converted to a move in
54	Integer	iInquiryType	Type of Inquiry 0 – Unknown 1 – Email 2 – Web 3 – Phone 4 – WalkIn
55	Boolean	bApptmt	True if an appointment has been scheduled
56	Datetime	dApptmt	Date of scheduled appointment
57	Integer	CorpUserID_Apptmt	Corporate User ID of person that made the appointment
58	Integer	EmployeeID_Apptmt	Employee ID of person that made the appointment
59	Datetime	dArchived	Date the reservation was archived
60	Datetime	dDeleted	Date the reservation was deleted
61	Datetime	dUpdated	Date the reservation was last updated
62	Timestamp	uTS	N/A for API
63	Integer	OldPK	N/A for API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for standard error returns
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.94 ReservationNew

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

ReservationNew is used to create a new reservation for a tenant. The tenant either has to be in the system already or has to be created first before calling this method. When this method is called the tenant will be placed directly on the Waiting List in SiteLink and will NOT be put on the bulletin board.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Tenant ID
6	String	N/A	Unit ID 1
7	String	""	Unit ID 2
8	String	""	Unit ID 3
9	Date	N/A	Date needed
10	String	""	Reservation note/comment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive number – The waiting list ID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-25) – Invalid UnitID (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**NOTE: The returned Waiting List ID should be stored if you wish to add a reservation fee to this reservation. You must pass this value in as a parameter to the ReservationFeeAdd method.**

## 10.95 ReservationNewWithSource

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

ReservationNewWithSource is used to create a new reservation for a tenant with the source included for tracking purposes. The tenant either has to be in the system already or has to be created first before calling this method. When this method is called the tenant will be placed directly on the Waiting List in SiteLink and will NOT be put on the bulletin board.

### Parameters:

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Tenant ID
6	String	N/A	Unit ID 1
7	String	""	Unit ID 2
8	String	""	Unit ID 3
9	Date	N/A	Date needed
10	String	""	Reservation note/comment
11	Integer	N/A	Source of the Reservation 1 – Call Center 5 – Website

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive number – The waiting list ID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Invalid iSource value (-25) – Invalid UnitID (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**NOTE: The returned Waiting List ID should be stored if you wish to add a reservation fee to this reservation. You must pass this value in as a parameter to the ReservationFeeAdd method.**

## 10.96 ReservationNewWithSource\_v2

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

ReservationNewWithSource\_v2 is used to create a new reservation for a tenant with the source and type of inquiry included for tracking purposes. The tenant either has to be in the system already or has to be created first before calling this method. When this method is called the tenant will be placed directly on the Waiting List in SiteLink and will NOT be put on the bulletin board.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Tenant ID
6	String	N/A	Unit ID 1
7	Date	N/A	Date needed
8	String	""	Reservation note/comment
9	Integer	N/A	Source of the Reservation 1 – Call Center 5 – Website
10	String	""	Source of the Reservation
11	Integer	N/A	QT Rental Type 1 – Quote (Inquiry) 2 – Order (Reservation)
12	Integer	N/A	Type of Inquiry 0 – Unknown 1 – Email 2 – Web 3 – Phone 4 - WalkIn

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive number – The waiting list ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	The iGlobalWaitingNum

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Unable to connect to database (-2) – Error in saving Reservation (-25) – Invalid UnitID (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**NOTE: The returned Waiting List ID should be stored if you wish to add a reservation fee to this reservation. You must pass this value in as a parameter to the ReservationFeeAdd method.**

## 10.97 ReservationNewWithSource\_v3

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

ReservationNewWithSource\_v3 is used to create a new reservation for a tenant with the source and type of inquiry included for tracking purposes. This method also allows the quoted rate to be set and the date at which the reservation expires. The tenant either has to be in the system already or has to be created first before calling this method. When this method is called the tenant will be placed directly on the Waiting List in SiteLink and will NOT be put on the bulletin board.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Tenant ID
6	String	N/A	Unit ID 1
7	String	""	Unit ID 2
8	String	""	Unit ID 3
9	Date	N/A	Date needed
10	String	""	Reservation note/comment
11	Integer	N/A	Source of the Reservation 1 – Call Center 5 – Website
12	String	""	Source of the Reservation
13	Integer	N/A	QT Rental Type 1 – Quote (Inquiry) 2 – Order (Reservation)
14	Integer	N/A	Type of Inquiry 0 – Unknown 1 – Email 2 – Web 3 – Phone 4 – WalkIn
15	Decimal	Nothing	Quoted rental rate
16	Date	Nothing	Date reservation expires

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive number – The waiting list ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	The iGlobalWaitingNum

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Unable to connect to database (-2) – Error in saving Reservation

			(-25) – Invalid UnitID (-26) – Error getting rent tax rates (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**NOTE: The returned Waiting List ID should be stored if you wish to add a reservation fee to this reservation. You must pass this value in as a parameter to the ReservationFeeAdd method.**

## 10.98 ReservationNewWithSource\_v4

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

ReservationNewWithSource\_v4 is used to create a new reservation for a tenant with the source and type of inquiry included for tracking purposes. This method also allows the quoted rate to be set, the date at which the reservation expires and the date to follow up on the reservation. The tenant either has to be in the system already or has to be created first before calling this method. When this method is called the tenant will be placed directly on the Waiting List in SiteLink and will NOT be put on the bulletin board.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Tenant ID
6	String	N/A	Unit ID 1
7	String	""	Unit ID 2
8	String	""	Unit ID 3
9	Date	N/A	Date needed
10	String	""	Reservation note/comment
11	Integer	N/A	Source of the Reservation 1 – Call Center 5 – Website
12	String	""	Source of the Reservation
13	Integer	N/A	QT Rental Type 1 – Quote (Inquiry) 2 – Order (Reservation)
14	Integer	N/A	Type of Inquiry 0 – Unknown 1 – Email 2 – Web 3 – Phone 4 – WalkIn
15	Decimal	Nothing	Quoted rental rate
16	Date	Nothing	Date reservation expires
17	Date	Nothing	Date to follow up on the reservation

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive number – The waiting list ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	The iGlobalWaitingNum

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Unable to connect to database

			(-2) – Error in saving Reservation (-25) – Invalid UnitID (-26) – Error getting rent tax rates (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**NOTE:** The returned Waiting List ID should be stored if you wish to add a reservation fee to this reservation. You must pass this value in as a parameter to the ReservationFeeAdd method.

## 10.99 ReservationNewWithSource\_v5

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

ReservationNewWithSource\_v5 is used to create a new reservation for a tenant with the source and type of inquiry included for tracking purposes. This method also allows the quoted rate to be set, the date at which the reservation expires, the date to follow up on the reservation, a tracking code, a caller ID number and a concession ID. The Concession ID will be used to show a reservation that is requested to be given to the tenant at move in. Note that web only concessions will still work when moved in via the SiteLink client.

The tenant either has to be in the system already or has to be created first before calling this method. When this method is called the tenant will be placed directly on the Waiting List in SiteLink and will NOT be put on the bulletin board.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Tenant ID
6	String	N/A	Unit ID 1
7	String	""	Unit ID 2
8	String	""	Unit ID 3
9	Date	N/A	Date needed
10	String	""	Reservation note/comment
11	Integer	N/A	Source of the Reservation 1 – Call Center 5 – Website
12	String	""	Source of the Reservation
13	Integer	N/A	QT Rental Type 1 – Quote (Inquiry) 2 – Order (Reservation)
14	Integer	N/A	Type of Inquiry 0 – Unknown 1 – Email 2 – Web 3 – Phone 4 – WalkIn
15	Decimal	Nothing	Quoted rental rate
16	Date	Nothing	Date reservation expires
17	Date	Nothing	Date to follow up on the reservation
18	String	""	Tracking code
19	String	""	Caller ID
20	Integer	-999	Concession plan ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values  
 On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive number – The waiting list ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	The iGlobalWaitingNum

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Unable to connect to database (-2) – Error in saving Reservation (-3) – Invalid concession plan ID (-25) – Invalid UnitID (-26) – Error getting rent tax rates (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**NOTE: The returned Waiting List ID should be stored if you wish to add a reservation fee to this reservation. You must pass this value in as a parameter to the ReservationFeeAdd method.**

## 10.100 ReservationNoteInsert

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

ReservationNoteInsert is used to add a note to a reservation.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	WaitingID
6	String	N/A	Note to be inserted

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	WaitingNoteID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to retrieve waitings data from the server (-2) – Failed to retrieve WaitingNotes data from the server (-3) – Failed to save WaitingNotes record
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.101 ReservationNotesRetrieve

(Requires API Regular)

ReservationNotesRetrieve is used to get the list of all notes for a specified waiting ID.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	WaitingID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values  
On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named “RT” and “ReservationNotes”.

RT will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	1 – Success
2	String	Ret_Msg	Latest reservation note

ReservationNotes will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	String	sWNNote	Reservation note
2	Date	dCreated	Date the note was created

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to retrieve waitings data from the server (-2) – Failed to retrieve WaitingNotes data from the server
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.102 ReservationUpdate

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

ReservationUpdate is used to update an existing reservation.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	WaitingID
6	String	N/A	Tenant ID
7	String	N/A	Unit ID
8	Date	N/A	Date needed
9	String	""	Reservation note/comment
10	Integer	N/A	Status of the Inquiry/Reservation 0 – Do Not Update Status 1 – Restore The Inquiry/Reservation (from either cancelled or deleted state) 2 – Cancel The Inquiry/Reservation 3 – Delete The Inquiry/Reservation

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive number – The waiting list ID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Invalid WaitingID (-2) – Unable to Save Waiting Record (-25) – Invalid UnitID (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.103 ReservationUpdate\_v2

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

ReservationUpdate is used to update an existing reservation.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	WaitingID
6	String	N/A	Tenant ID
7	String	N/A	Unit ID
8	Date	N/A	Date needed
9	String	""	Reservation note/comment
10	Integer	N/A	Status of the Inquiry/Reservation 0 – Do Not Update Status 1 – Restore The Inquiry/Reservation (from either cancelled or deleted state) 2 – Cancel The Inquiry/Reservation 3 – Delete The Inquiry/Reservation
11	Boolean	Nothing	True if follow up is requested
12	Date	Nothing	Date of requested follow up
13	Date	Nothing	Date of last follow up
14	Integer	N/A	InquiryType 0 – Unknown 1 – Email 2 – Web 3 – Phone 4 – Walkin
15	Decimal	Nothing	Quoted rate
16	Date	Nothing	Date reservation expires

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive number – The waiting list ID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Invalid WaitingID (-2) – Unable to Save Waiting Record (-25) – Invalid UnitID (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error



## 10.104 ReservationUpdate\_v3

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

ReservationUpdate is used to update an existing reservation. This version can also be used to cancel an existing reservation.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	WaitingID
6	String	N/A	Tenant ID
7	String	N/A	Unit ID
8	Date	N/A	Date needed
9	String	""	Reservation note/comment
10	Integer	N/A	Status of the Inquiry/Reservation 0 – Do Not Update Status 1 – Restore The Inquiry/Reservation (from either cancelled or deleted state) 2 – Cancel The Inquiry/Reservation 3 – Delete The Inquiry/Reservation
11	Boolean	Nothing	True if follow up is requested
12	Date	Nothing	Date of requested follow up
13	Date	Nothing	Date of last follow up
14	Integer	N/A	InquiryType 0 – Unknown 1 – Email 2 – Web 3 – Phone 4 – Walkin
15	Decimal	Nothing	Quoted rate
16	Date	Nothing	Date reservation expires
17	Integer	N/A	QTRentalTypeID 1 – Quote 2 – Order 3 – Rental
18	Integer	-999	QTCancelationTypeID 1 – Price too high 2 – Not ready to schedule 3 – Not moving 4 – Found other storage options 5 – Lost to competitor 6 – Other reasons 7 – Location 8 – Features 9 – Duplicate 10 – Mystery shopper 11 – Asked to stop calling 12 – Phone number issue 13 – Unable to reach 14 – Refused information

			15 – Converted
19	String	Nothing	Cancellation reason

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

#### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive number – The waiting list ID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Invalid WaitingID (-2) – Unable to Save Waiting Record (-3) – Cannot edit moved in reservations (-25) – Invalid UnitID (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.105 ReservationUpdate\_v4

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

ReservationUpdate\_v4 is used to update an existing reservation. This version allows updating the concession ID saved to the reservation

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	WaitingID
6	String	N/A	Tenant ID
7	String	N/A	Unit ID
8	Date	N/A	Date needed
9	String	""	Reservation note/comment
10	Integer	N/A	Status of the Inquiry/Reservation 0 – Do Not Update Status 1 – Restore The Inquiry/Reservation (from either cancelled or deleted state) 2 – Cancel The Inquiry/Reservation 3 – Delete The Inquiry/Reservation
11	Boolean	Nothing	True if follow up is requested
12	Date	Nothing	Date of requested follow up
13	Date	Nothing	Date of last follow up
14	Integer	N/A	InquiryType 0 – Unknown 1 – Email 2 – Web 3 – Phone 4 – Walkin
15	Decimal	Nothing	Quoted rate
16	Date	Nothing	Date reservation expires
17	Integer	N/A	QTRentalTypeID 1 – Quote 2 – Order 3 – Rental
18	Integer	Nothing	QTCancelationTypeID 1 – Price too high 2 – Not ready to schedule 3 – Not moving 4 – Found other storage options 5 – Lost to competitor 6 – Other reasons 7 – Location 8 – Features 9 – Duplicate 10 – Mystery shopper 11 – Asked to stop calling 12 – Phone number issue 13 – Unable to reach 14 – Refused information

			15 – Converted
19	String	Nothing	Cancellation reason
20	Integer	-999	ConcessionID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

#### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive number – The waiting list ID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Invalid WaitingID (-2) – Unable to Save Waiting Record (-3) – Cannot edit moved in reservations (-4) – Invalid Concession Plan ID (-25) – Invalid UnitID (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.106 ScheduleMoveOut

(Requires API Regular)

ScheduleMoveOut is used to set the scheduled move out date for the specified ledger. Note that this function will not actually move out a unit, it will only set the scheduled move out date.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	LedgerID
6	Date	N/A	Move out date

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	LedgerID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Error when getting ledger data from the server (-2) – Failed to save data
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.107 ScheduleTenantRateChange

(Requires API Regular)

ScheduleTenantRateChange is used to schedule a future tenant rate adjustment. A tenant note will also be created that will track the previous rate as well as when the future rate is to take effect.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	LedgerID
6	Decimal	N/A	New rate
7	Date	N/A	Date the new rate takes effect

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	LedgerID
2	String	Ret_Msg	The tenant note that was created

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Error when getting ledger data from the server (-2) – Failed to save rate change (-3) – Failed to get CallsAndLetters data from the server (-4) – Failed to save new tenant note
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**10.108 ScheduleTenantRateChange\_v2**

(Requires API Regular)

ScheduleTenantRateChange\_v2 is used to schedule a future tenant rate adjustment. A tenant note will also be created that will track the previous rate as well as when the future rate is to take effect.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	LedgerID
6	Decimal	N/A	New rate
7	Date	N/A	Date the new rate takes effect
8	Integer	N/A	Rates tax inclusive selection 0 = Rates exclusive 1 = Rates inclusive

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	LedgerID
2	String	Ret_Msg	The tenant note that was created

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Error when getting ledger data from the server (-2) – Failed to save rate change (-3) – Failed to get CallsAndLetters data from the server (-4) – Failed to save new tenant note
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.109 SiteInformation

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

SiteInformation is used to retrieve general information about a specific site (address, phone number, etc.).

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “Table” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	String	sLocationCode	Location Code
2	Integer	CorpID	Corp ID
3	Integer	UrlID	N/A
4	Integer	SitID	Site ID
5	Integer	TranDBID	N/A
6	String	sGlobalSiteNum	N/A
7	Integer	iRegionalOptions	N/A
8	String	sPaidThru	N/A
9	String	sFeatureCode	N/A
10	String	sAreaCode	Area Code
11	String	sContactName	Contact name
12	String	sEmailAddress	Email address
13	String	sSiteName	Site name
14	String	sSiteAddr1	Site address
15	String	sSiteCity	Site city
16	String	sSiteRegion	Site state
17	String	sSitePostalCode	Site zip code
18	String	sSiteCountry	Site country
19	String	sSitePhone	Site phone number
20	Date	dUpdated	N/A
21	String	uTS	N/A
22	String	dUpdated_S	N/A

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for standard error returns
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.110 SiteLinkSignAndeFilesRetrieve

(Requires API Regular)

SiteLinkSignAndeFilesRetrieve is a method to retrieve eSign and eFiles documents for a particular TenantID

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	EDocumentID	eDocument identification number
2	Integer	SiteID	SiteID
3	Integer	EmployeeID	Employee which created the eDocument
4	Integer	LedgerID	Ledger ID
5	Integer	FormID	This number indicates which form is being used
6	Integer	iProviderID	Provider ID
7	String	sEnvelopeID	Envelope ID
8	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
9	Integer	WaitingID	Reservation Identification number
10	Integer	iSource	Source if the document
11	Integer	iDocType	Document Type
12	String	sSignatureCertificateID	Signature Certificate ID
13	String	sEnvelopeHash	Envelope Hash
14	Integer	iStatusType	Status of the document
15	Integer	iEnvelopeStatus	Envelope Status
16	Date	dEnvelopeStatus	Date envelope status was updated
17	Date	dUploadedToCloud	Date the document was uploaded to the cloud

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Error when getting ledger data from the server (-2) – Failed to save rate change (-3) – Failed to get CallsAndLetters data from the server (-4) – Failed to save new tenant note
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.111 SiteLinkSignCreateDocumentURL

(Requires API Regular)

SiteLinkSignCreateDocumentURL is a method to create a URL to access an eDocument.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Ledger ID
7	Integer	N/A	Form ID
8	String	N/A	The return URL

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (1) – Success
2	String	EsignUrl	URL pointing to the new eDocument

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.112 SiteLinkSignCreateLeaseURL

(Requires API Regular)

SiteLinkSignCreateLeaseURL is used to create a URL that will take you to the eSign signing page. This should be called after creating a move in as you will need to pass the ledgerID that was returned with that web service into this one. The URL that you pass into the web service is where the lease will redirect to after signing is completed.

**Note: The Lease in SiteLink needs to have the keyword ESign.Signature1 as a minimum in order to create an eSign lease.**

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Ledger ID
7	String	N/A	Return URL that the completed lease will redirect to

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (1) – Success
2	String	EsignUrl	URL pointing to the new eSign lease

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-2) – The lease in SiteLink does not have the ESign.Signature1 keyword (-24) – Invalid Ledger ID (-95) – Invalid Tenant ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.113 SiteLinkSignCreateLeaseURL\_v2

(Requires API Regular)

SiteLinkSignCreateLeaseURL\_v2 is used to create a URL that will take you to the eSign signing page. This should be called after creating a move in as you will need to pass the LedgerID that was returned with that web service into this one. The URL that you pass into the web service is where the lease will redirect to after signing is completed. By default all required forms will be included and you can get any additional optional FormIDs from FormsRetrieve\_v2.

**Note: The Lease in SiteLink needs to have the keyword ESign.Signature1 as a minimum in order to create an eSign lease.**

### Parameters:

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID
6	Integer	N/A	Ledger ID
7	String	N/A	Comma delimited FormIDs from FormsRetrieve method return
8	String	N/A	Return URL that the completed lease will redirect to

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (1) – Success
2	String	EsignUrl	URL pointing to the new eSign lease

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-2) – The lease in SiteLink does not have the ESign.Signature1 keyword (-24) – Invalid Ledger ID (-95) – Invalid Tenant ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.114 SiteLinkSignGenerateDownloadUrl

(Requires API Regular)

SiteLinkSignGenerateDownloadUrl is used to create a URL that will allow you to download the documentID.

**Note: The Lease in SiteLink needs to have the keyword ESign.Signature1 as a minimum in order to create an eSign lease.**

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Document ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (1) – Success
2	String	EsignUrl	URL pointing to the new download

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-2) – The lease in SiteLink does not have the ESign.Signature1 keyword (-24) – Invalid Ledger ID (-95) – Invalid Tenant ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.115 SiteLinkSignPreviewDocumentURL

(Requires API Regular)

SiteLinkSignPreviewUrl is used to create a URL that will allow you to preview the FormID.

**Note: The Lease in SiteLink needs to have the keyword ESign.Signature1 as a minimum in order to create an eSign lease.**

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	FormID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (1) – Success
2	String	EsignUrl	URL pointing to the new preview

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-2) – The lease in SiteLink does not have the ESign.Signature1 keyword (-24) – Invalid Ledger ID (-95) – Invalid Tenant ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.116 SiteLinkSignPreviewLeaseURL

(Requires API Regular)

SiteLinkSignPreviewLeaseURL is used to create a URL that will take you to a preview of the lease on an eSign page. This can be called before a tenant moves into a unit so they can preview the lease terms.

**Note: The Lease in SiteLink needs to have the keyword ESign.Signature1 as a minimum in order to create an eSign lease.**

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Unit ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (1) – Success
2	String	EsignUrl	URL pointing to the eSign lease preview

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-2) – The lease in SiteLink does not have the ESign.Signature1 keyword (-95) – Invalid UnitID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.117 SiteSearchByPostalCode

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

SiteSearchByPostalCode is used to retrieve the site locations under a specific corporate code and their respective distances from a reference postal code. If the postal code is not found the distances will be returned with a value of zero.

**Note:** Currently this method only works for sites in the US

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
3	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Reference postal code
5	Integer	-999	Country code: 0 – United States
6	Boolean	N/A	True if return distance in Miles – False if return distance in Kilometers

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two tables named “RT” and “Table”

“RT” will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

“Table” will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	SiteID	Site ID
2	String	sLocationCode	Location Code
3	String	sSiteRegionCode	N/A
4	String	sContactName	Site Contact
5	String	sEmailAddress	Site Email Address
6	String	sSiteName	Site Name
7	String	sSiteAddr1	Site Address 1
8	String	sSiteAddr2	Site Address 2
9	String	sSiteCity	Site City
10	String	sSiteRegion	Site Region
11	String	sSitePostalCode	Site Postal Code
12	String	sSiteCountry	Site Country
13	String	sSitePhone	Site Phone
14	String	sSiteFax	Site Fax
15	String	sWebSiteURL	Site Website
16	String	sLegalName	Site Legal Name
17	Boolean	bClosedWeekdays	True if Site Closed on Weekdays
18	Boolean	bClosedSaturday	True if Site Closed on Saturday

19	Boolean	bClosedSunday	True if Site Closed on Sunday
20	Date	dWeekdayStrt	Time Facility Opens on Weekdays
21	Date	dWeekdayEnd	Time Facility Closes on Weekdays
22	Date	dSaturdayStrt	Time Facility Opens on Saturday
23	Date	dSaturdayEnd	Time Facility Closes on Saturday
24	Date	dSundayStrt	Time Facility Opens on Sunday
25	Date	dSundayEnd	Time Facility Closes on Sunday
26	Integer	iBusinessType	N/A
27	Decimal	dcLongitude	Site Longitude
28	Decimal	dcLatitude	Site Latitude
29	Decimal	dcDistance	Distance Between Site and Reference Postal Code (Miles or Kilometers)
30	Integer	iInqRsv_Starting	N/A to this API
31	Integer	iInquiries_New	N/A to this API
32	Integer	iReservations_New	N/A to this API
33	Integer	iInqRsv_Pending	N/A to this API
34	Integer	iFollowupsMade	N/A to this API
35	Integer	iInqRsv_Cancelled	N/A to this API
36	Integer	iInqRsv_Expired	N/A to this API
37	Integer	iInqRsv_ConvertedToLease	N/A to this API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Unable to obtain site information
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.118 TenantBillingInfoByTenantID [Deprecated] (Requires API Regular)

TenantBillingInfoByTenantID is used to get a tenant's billing information (both Credit Card and ACH) for each of their active ledgers. The second table returned is the same as the return from PaymentTypesRetrieve in order to consolidate the information into one web service call.

**This method is deprecated and will soon be removed. Use TenantBillingInfoByTenantID\_v2 instead.**

**Note: Please follow all PCI DSS Compliance rules for handling this non-masked credit card information.**

### Parameters:

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Tenant ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "Table" and "Table1"

"Table" will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	LedgerID	Ledger ID
2	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
3	Integer	iCreditCardTypeID	This ID will match a return from either PaymentTypesRetrieve or from "Table1" also returned in this web service call. The ID will point to a payment type such as "VISA, AMEX, etc."
4	String	sPmtTypeDesc	The description of the ID from iCreditCardTypeID (VISA, AMEX, etc.)
5	String	sCreditCardNum	Credit card number
6	Date	dCreditCardExpir	Credit card expiration date
7	String	sCreditCardHolderName	Card holder's name
8	String	sCreditCardStreet	Billing street number or P.O. box number
9	String	sCreditCardZip	Billing zip code
10	Integer	iAutoBillType	This determines if the tenant is setup to automatically be billed 0 – None 1 – Credit Card 2 – ACH
11	String	sACH_CheckWriterAcctNum	ACH account number
12	String	sACH_ABA_RoutingNum	ACH routing number
13	String	sACH_Check_SavingsCode	ACH account type 1 – Consumer Checking 2 – Consumer Savings

			3 – Business Checking
“Table1” will contain rows with the below structure			
Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	PmtTypeID	Payment Type ID
2	String	sPmtTypeDesc	VISA, AMEX, etc...

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-95) – Invalid Tenant ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**10.119 TenantBillingInfoByTenantID\_v2**

(Requires API Regular)

TenantBillingInfoByTenantID\_v2 is used to get a tenant's billing information (both Credit Card and ACH) for each of their active ledgers. The second table returned is the same as the return from PaymentTypesRetrieve in order to consolidate the information into one web service call.

This version of the method returns a masked formatting of the credit card number instead of the full 16 digits of the previous version. In a future update, the ACH account number will be masked in the same way.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Tenant ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "Table" and "Table1"

"Table" will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	LedgerID	Ledger ID
2	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
3	Integer	iCreditCardTypeID	This ID will match a return from either PaymentTypesRetrieve or from "Table1" also returned in this web service call. The ID will point to a payment type such as "VISA, AMEX, etc."
4	String	sPmtTypeDesc	The description of the ID from iCreditCardTypeID (VISA, AMEX, etc.)
5	String	sCreditCardNum	Masked credit card number (e.g. *1234)
6	Date	dCreditCardExpir	Credit card expiration date
7	String	sCreditCardHolderName	Card holder's name
8	String	sCreditCardStreet	Billing street number or P.O. box number
9	String	sCreditCardZip	Billing zip code
10	Integer	iAutoBillType	This determines if the tenant is setup to automatically be billed 0 – None 1 – Credit Card 2 – ACH
11	String	sACH_CheckWriterAcctNum	ACH account number
12	String	sACH_ABA_RoutingNum	ACH routing number
13	String	sACH_Check_SavingsCode	ACH account type 1 – Consumer Checking 2 – Consumer Savings 3 – Business Checking

"Table1" will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	PmtTypeID	Payment Type ID
2	String	sPmtTypeDesc	VISA, AMEX, etc...

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-95) – Invalid Tenant ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.120 TenantBillingInfoUpdate

(Requires API Regular)

TenantBillingInfoUpdate is used to update a tenant's stored Credit Card, ACH, or auto bill preference information. Credit Card expiration, holder name, street, and zip may be modified without modifying the Credit Card number by passing the masked value returned by TenantBillingInfoByTenantID\_v2.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Ledger ID
6	Integer	N/A	Credit Card Type ID – This ID will match a return from either PaymentTypesRetrieve or from “Table1” also returned from TenantBillingInfoByTenantID. The ID will point to a payment type such as “VISA, AMEX, etc.”
7	String	N/A	Credit Card number or masked Credit Card number (e.g. *1234)
8	Date	N/A	Credit Card expiration date
9	String	N/A	Credit Card holder's name
10	String	N/A	Credit Card billing street number or P.O. box number
11	String	N/A	Credit Card billing zip code
12	Integer	N/A	Auto Bill Type – This determines if the tenant is setup to automatically be billed 0 – None 1 – Credit Card 2 – ACH
13	String	N/A	ACH account number
14	String	N/A	ACH routing number
15	String	N/A	ACH account type 1 – Consumer Checking 2 – Consumer Savings 3 – Business Checking

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

“” denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – The LedgerID that was updated

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Ledger with specified Ledger ID could not be found (-2) – Could not save ledger information (contact SiteLink support) (-95) – Invalid credit card type ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**10.121 TenantBillingInfoUpdate\_v2**

(Requires API Regular)

TenantBillingInfoUpdate\_v2 is used to update a tenant's stored Credit Card, ACH, or auto bill preference information. Credit Card expiration, holder name, street, and zip may be modified without modifying the Credit Card number by passing the masked value returned by TenantBillingInfoByTenantID\_v2.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Ledger ID
6	Integer	N/A	Credit Card Type ID – This ID will match a return from either PaymentTypesRetrieve or from “Table1” also returned from TenantBillingInfoByTenantID. The ID will point to a payment type such as “VISA, AMEX, etc.”
7	String	N/A	Credit Card number or masked Credit Card number (e.g. *1234)
8	Date	N/A	Credit Card expiration date
9	String	N/A	Credit Card holder's name
10	String	N/A	Credit Card billing street number or P.O. box number
11	String	N/A	Credit Card billing zip code
12	Integer	N/A	Auto Bill Type – This determines if the tenant is setup to automatically be billed 0 – None 1 – Credit Card 2 – ACH
13	String	N/A	ACH account number
14	String	N/A	ACH routing number
15	String	N/A	ACH account type 1 – Consumer Checking 2 – Consumer Savings 3 – Business Checking
16	Integer	N/A	Number of days to autobill after past due

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

“” denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – The LedgerID that was updated

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Ledger with specified Ledger ID could not be found (-2) – Could not save ledger information (contact SiteLink support) (-95) – Invalid credit card type ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.122 TenantExitSurveyUpdate

(Requires API Regular)

TenantExitSurveyUpdate is used to update a tenant's exit survey information. You must first call TenantList to find the tenant's ID which has to be passed in as a parameter. Whatever parameters are passed into this method will overwrite the existing stored information. If you do not wish to update a section you must pass in the original data retrieved when calling TenantInfoByTenantID for that tenant.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID of the tenant you are updating
6	Boolean	N/A	Include on Email Marketing List?
7	DateTime	N/A	Date when next unit is needed
8	Integer	-999	MktgExitRentAgainID – Get From MarketingSourcesRetrieve
9	Integer	-999	MktgExitReasonID- Get From MarketingSourcesRetrieve
10	Integer	-999	MktgExitSatisfactionID- Get From MarketingSourcesRetrieve
11	Integer	0	Cleanliness 0 = Unknown, 1 = Lowest >> 5 = Highest
12	Integer	0	Safety 0 = Unknown, 1 = Lowest >> 5 = Highest
13	Integer	0	Services 0 = Unknown, 1 = Lowest >> 5 = Highest
14	Integer	0	Staff 0 = Unknown, 1 = Lowest >> 5 = Highest
15	Integer	0	Pricing 0 = Unknown, 1 = Lowest >> 5 = Highest
16	String	""	Exit Comment

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive number – The TenantID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Invalid TenantID (-2) – General Error
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**10.123 TenantEmailOptInUpdate**

(Requires API Regular)

TenantEmailOptInUpdate is used to set the tenant's email opt in status. If a tenant is opting in to emails then it should be set to true, otherwise it should be false.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID of the tenant you are updating
6	Boolean	N/A	Email opt in status

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive number – The TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing success

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Invalid TenantID (-2) – General Error
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**10.124 TenantIDByUnitNameOrAccessCode**

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

TenantIDByUnitNameOrAccessCode is used to get the Tenant ID based on the unit name and/or access code. Only one of the search criteria is required at a time but if both are entered then both must match.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	""	Unit name
6	String	""	Access code

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	WaitingNoteID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Unit name and Access code are both blank (-2) – Failed to retrieve data from the servers
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.125 TenantImageUpload

(Requires API Regular)

TenantImageUpload is used to upload an image linked to a tenant in SiteLink.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	TenantID
6	Byte	N/A	The image byte code
7	String	""	Filename

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Success Status
2	Integer	Ret_Msg	Success Message

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Unit name and Access code are both blank (-2) – Failed to retrieve data from the servers
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**10.126 TenantInfoByTenantID**

(Requires API Regular)

TenantByTenantID is used to retrieve all stored information in the tenants table for a given tenant.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Tenant ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
3	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
4	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
5	String	sAccessCode	Tenant's access code/gate code
6	String	sWebPassword	Online web password for online payments etc.
7	String	sMrMrs	Prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
8	String	sFName	First name
9	String	sMI	Middle initial
10	String	sLName	Last name
11	String	sCompany	Company name
12	String	sAddr1	Address line 1
13	String	sAddr2	Address line 2
14	String	sCity	City
15	String	sRegion	State
16	String	sPostalCode	Postal code
17	String	sCountry	Country
18	String	sPhone	Phone
19	String	sMrMrsAlt	Alternate prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
20	String	sFNameAlt	Alternate first name
21	String	sMIAlt	Alternate middle initial
22	String	sLNameAlt	Alternate last name
23	String	sAddr1Alt	Alternate address line 1
24	String	sAddr2Alt	Alternate address line 2
25	String	sCityAlt	Alternate city
26	String	sRegionAlt	Alternate state
27	String	sPostalCodeAlt	Alternate postal code
28	String	sCountryAlt	Alternate country
29	String	sPhoneAlt	Alternate phone
30	String	sMrMrsBus	Business prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)

31	String	sFNameBus	Business first name
32	String	sMIBus	Business middle initial
33	String	sLNameBus	Business last name
34	String	sCompanyBus	Business company
35	String	sAddr1Bus	Business address line 1
36	String	sAddr2Bus	Business address line 2
37	String	sCityBus	Business city
16	String	sRegionBus	Business state
17	String	sPostalCodeBus	Business postal code
18	String	sCountryBus	Business country
19	String	sPhoneBus	Business phone
20	String	sFax	Fax
21	String	sEmail	Email
22	String	sPager	Pager
23	String	sMobile	Mobile phone
24	Boolean	bCommercial	True if commercial tenant
25	Boolean	bTaxExempt	True if tenant is tax exempt
26	Boolean	bSpecial	N/A
27	Boolean	bNeverLockOut	N/A
28	Boolean	bCompanyIsTenant	True if company is tenant
29	Boolean	bOnWaitingList	True if tenant is on a waiting list
30	Boolean	bNoChecks	True if tenant has an NSF
31	Date	dDOB	Date of birth
32	String	sTenNote	Tenant notes/comments
33	Integer	iPrimaryPic	N/A
34	String	sLicense	Driver's license number
35	String	sLicRegion	Driver's license state
36	String	sSSN	Social security number
37	Integer	MarketingID	N/A
38	Integer	iGender	N/A
39	Integer	MktgDistanceID	N/A
40	Integer	MktgWhatID	N/A
41	Integer	MktgReasonID	N/A
42	Integer	MktgWhyID	N/A
43	Boolean	bPermanent	N/A
44	Boolean	bWalkInPOS	N/A
45	Boolean	dUpdated	N/A
46	String	uTS	N/A
47	Boolean	bHasActiveLedger	True if the tenant is currently renting a unit

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-95) – Invalid tenant ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**10.127 TenantInvoicesByTenantID**

(Requires API Regular)

TenantInvoicesByTenantID is used to retrieve all stored invoice information for a list of tenants.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Date	N/A	Date of earliest desired invoice
6	Date	N/A	Date of last invoice
7	String	N/A	Comma separated list of tenant IDs

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two tables named "Table" and "Table2" with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	SiteID	Site ID
2	Integer	InvoiceID	Invoice ID
3	Integer	iInvoiceNum	Invoice Number
4	Date	dInvoiced	Date invoice was sent
5	Integer	EmployeeID	Employee Id which created the invoice
6	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
7	Date	dDue	Date the payment is due

A second table will have a list of associated charges.

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	ChargeID	ChargeID
2	Integer	ChargeDesclD	Charge description ID
3	Date	dChgStrt	Date charge added
4	Date	dChgEnd	N/A
5	Decimal	dcAmt	Charge amount
6	Decimal	dcTax1	Tax 1 amount
7	Decimal	dcTax2	Tax 2 amount
8	Decimal	dcQty	Quantity
9	Decimal	dcPmtAmt	Payment amount
10	Decimal	dcBalAmt	Charge Balance
11	Decimal	dcBalDue	Balance Due
12	Integer	InvoiceID	Invoice charge is associated with
13	Integer	iInvoiceNum	Invoice Number
14	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
15	Integer	LedgerID	LedgerID
16	Integer	UnitID	UnitID
17	Date	dInvoiced	Date the invoice was sent
18	Date	dDue	Due Date
19	Integer	iInvoiceDeliveryType	Tenant selection for invoice delivery
24	Integer	iInvoiceDaysBefore	Number of days before due date the invoice should be

			delivered
--	--	--	-----------

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-95) – Invalid tenant ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.128 TenantList

(Requires API Regular)

TenantList is used to get all of the tenants that match the given inputs. If no location code is provided the tenant search will search across all sites for a given corporate code. This method also returns tenants who do not match the search parameters exactly.

Example: If you search for "Jo Smi" you will get results like "John Smith"

**Note: This method will only return a maximum of 50 tenants to avoid transmitting too much data**

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	""	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	""	First name
6	String	""	Last name

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	SiteID	Site ID
2	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
3	String	sLocationCode	Location code
4	String	sFName	First name
5	String	sMI	Middle initial
6	String	sLName	Last name
7	String	sCompany	Company
8	String	sAddr1	Address line 1
9	String	sAddr2	Address line 2
10	String	sCity	City
11	String	sRegion	State
12	String	sPostalCode	Zip code
13	String	sPhone	Phone number
14	String	sEmail	Email address
15	String	sMobile	Mobile phone number
16	String	sLicense	Driver's license number
17	String	sAccessCode	Gate/Access Code

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for a list of standard return codes
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**10.129 TenantListDetailed [Deprecated]****(Requires API Regular)**

TenantListDetailed is used to get all of the tenants that match the given inputs. If no location code is provided the tenant search will search across all sites for a given corporate code. This method also returns tenants who do not match the search parameters exactly.

Example: If you search for "Jo Smi" you will get results like "John Smith"

**Note: This method will only return a maximum of 50 tenants to avoid transmitting too much data**

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	""	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	""	First name
6	String	""	Last name
7	String	""	Address line 1
8	String	""	Address line 2
9	String	""	City
10	String	""	State
11	String	""	Zip code
12	String	""	Email address
13	String	""	Phone number

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	SiteID	Site ID
2	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
3	String	sLocationCode	Location code
4	String	sFName	First name
5	String	sMI	Middle initial
6	String	sLName	Last name
7	String	sCompany	Company
8	String	sAddr1	Address line 1
9	String	sAddr2	Address line 2
10	String	sCity	City
11	String	sRegion	State
12	String	sPostalCode	Zip code
13	String	sPhone	Phone number
14	String	sEmail	Email address
15	String	sMobile	Mobile phone number
16	String	sLicense	Driver's license number
17	String	sAccessCode	Gate/Access Code
18	Boolean	bHasActiveLedger	True if the tenant is currently renting a unit

---

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
4	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for a list of standard return codes
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.130 TenantListDetailedMovedInTenantsOnly

**(Requires API Regular)**

TenantListDetailedMovedInTenantsOnly is used to get all of the tenants that match the given inputs. This version of the TenantListDetailed method will only return moved in tenants. If no location code is provided the tenant search will search across all sites for a given corporate code. This method also returns tenants who do not match the search parameters exactly.

Example: If you search for "Jo Smi" you will get results like "John Smith"

**Note: This method will only return a maximum of 50 tenants to avoid transmitting too much data**

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	""	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	""	First name
6	String	""	Last name
7	String	""	Address line 1
8	String	""	Address line 2
9	String	""	City
10	String	""	State
11	String	""	Zip code
12	String	""	Email address
13	String	""	Phone number
14	String	""	Company name
15	String	""	Unit name
16	String	""	Gate/Access code

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	SitelD	Site ID
2	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
3	String	sLocationCode	Location code
4	String	sFName	First name
5	String	sMI	Middle initial
6	String	sLName	Last name
7	String	sCompany	Company
8	String	sAddr1	Address line 1
9	String	sAddr2	Address line 2
10	String	sCity	City
11	String	sRegion	State
12	String	sPostalCode	Zip code
13	String	sPhone	Phone number
14	String	sEmail	Email address
15	String	sMobile	Mobile phone number

16	String	sLicense	Driver's license number
17	String	sAccessCode	Gate/Access Code
18	Boolean	bHasActiveLedger	True if the tenant is currently renting a unit
19	Boolean	bInAuction	True if the unit currently is up for auction
20	String	sUnitName	Unit name

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to get data from the server
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**10.131 TenantListDetailed\_v2****(Requires API Regular)**

TenantListDetailed\_v2 is used to get all of the tenants that match the given inputs. Version 2 includes that addition of the company name as a search option. If no location code is provided the tenant search will search across all sites for a given corporate code. This method also returns tenants who do not match the search parameters exactly.

Example: If you search for “Jo Smi” you will get results like “John Smith”

**Note: This method will only return a maximum of 50 tenants to avoid transmitting too much data**

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	“”	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	“”	First name
6	String	“”	Last name
7	String	“”	Address line 1
8	String	“”	Address line 2
9	String	“”	City
10	String	“”	State
11	String	“”	Zip code
12	String	“”	Email address
13	String	“”	Phone number
14	String	“”	Company name

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

“” denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “Table” with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	SiteID	Site ID
2	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
3	String	sLocationCode	Location code
4	String	sFName	First name
5	String	sMI	Middle initial
6	String	sLName	Last name
7	String	sCompany	Company
8	String	sAddr1	Address line 1
9	String	sAddr2	Address line 2
10	String	sCity	City
11	String	sRegion	State
12	String	sPostalCode	Zip code
13	String	sPhone	Phone number
14	String	sEmail	Email address
15	String	sMobile	Mobile phone number
16	String	sLicense	Driver's license number
17	String	sAccessCode	Gate/Access Code

18	Boolean	bHasActiveLedger	True if the tenant is currently renting a unit
On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure			
Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to get data from the server
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.132 TenantListDetailed\_v3

(Requires API Regular)

TenantListDetailed\_v3 is used to get all of the tenants that match the given inputs. Version 2 includes that addition of the company name as a search option. If no location code is provided the tenant search will search across all sites for a given corporate code. This method also returns tenants who do not match the search parameters exactly.

Example: If you search for "Jo Smi" you will get results like "John Smith"

**Note: This method will only return a maximum of 50 tenants to avoid transmitting too much data**

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	""	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	""	First name
6	String	""	Last name
7	String	""	Address line 1
8	String	""	Address line 2
9	String	""	City
10	String	""	State
11	String	""	Zip code
12	String	""	Email address
13	String	""	Phone number
14	String	""	Company name
15	String	""	Unit name
16	String	""	Access code
17	String	""	BPay CRN

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	SiteID	Site ID
2	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
3	String	sLocationCode	Location code
4	String	sFName	First name
5	String	sMI	Middle initial
6	String	sLName	Last name
7	String	sCompany	Company
8	String	sAddr1	Address line 1
9	String	sAddr2	Address line 2
10	String	sCity	City
11	String	sRegion	State
12	String	sPostalCode	Zip code
13	String	sPhone	Phone number
14	String	sEmail	Email address

15	String	sMobile	Mobile phone number
16	String	sLicense	Driver's license number
17	String	sAccessCode	Gate/Access Code
18	Boolean	bHasActiveLedger	True if the tenant is currently renting a unit

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to get data from the server
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.133 TenantLogin

(Requires API Regular)

TenantLogin is used to verify a tenant's login credentials (email address and password) and will return the associated TenantID.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Tenant login (email address)
6	String	N/A	Tenant web password

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – The associated TenantID
2	Boolean	bHasActiveLedger	True if the tenant is currently renting a unit

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Invalid tenant logon credentials
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.134 TenantLoginAndSecurityUpdate (Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

TenantLoginAndSecurityUpdate is used to update a specified tenants web password, security question and answer. Note that web passwords should be 4-20 characters in length.

### Parameters:

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	TenantID
6	String	N/A	Tenant email address
7	String	Nothing	Web password
8	String	Nothing	Web security question
9	String	Nothing	Answer to web security question

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	TenantID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to get tenant data from the servers (-2) – Failed to save the updated data (-3) – Web password must be 4-20 characters in length (-95) – Invalid tenant ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.135 TenantMarketingUpdate

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

TenantMarketingUpdate is used to update an existing tenant's marketing information. You must first call TenantList to find the tenant's ID which has to be passed in as a parameter. Whatever parameters are passed into this method will overwrite the existing stored information. If you do not wish to update a section you must pass in the original data retrieved when calling TenantInfoByTenantID for that tenant.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID of the tenant you are updating
6	Long	0	Date of Birth (In .NET ticks)
7	Integer	0	Gender: 0 = Unknown 1 = Male 2 = Female
8	Integer	-999	MarketingID - Get From MarketingSourcesRetrieve
9	Integer	-999	MktgDistanceID - Get From MarketingSourcesRetrieve
10	Integer	-999	MktgReasonID - Get From MarketingSourcesRetrieve
11	Integer	-999	MktgTypeID - Get From MarketingSourcesRetrieve
12	Integer	-999	MktgWhatID - Get From MarketingSourcesRetrieve
13	Integer	-999	MktgWhyID - Get From MarketingSourcesRetrieve
14	Integer	0	How many storage companies did you contact?
15	Integer	0	Used self storage in the past? 0 = Unknown 1 = No 2 = Yes

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive number – The TenantID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Invalid TenantID (-2) – Failed to save the updated data
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**10.136 TenantNew**

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

TenantNew is used to create a new basic tenant with only a first name and a last name for means of creating a new reservation.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	First name
6	String	N/A	Last name

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values  
On success the DataSet will contain two tables.

The first table will be named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID that was created
3	String	AccessCode	Tenant's gate access code that was created

The second table will be named "Tenants" and have the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
2	Integer	SitID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
4	String	sAccessCode	Tenant's access code/gate code
5	String	sWebPassword	Online web password for online payments etc.
6	String	sMrMrs	Prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
7	String	sFName	First name
8	String	sMI	Middle initial
9	String	sLName	Last name
10	String	sCompany	Company name
11	String	sAddr1	Address line 1
12	String	sAddr2	Address line 2
13	String	sCity	City
14	String	sRegion	State
15	String	sPostalCode	Postal code
16	String	sCountry	Country
17	String	sPhone	Phone
18	String	sMrMrsAlt	Alternate prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
19	String	sFNameAlt	Alternate first name
20	String	sMIAlt	Alternate middle initial
21	String	sLNameAlt	Alternate last name
22	String	sAddr1Alt	Alternate address line 1
23	String	sAddr2Alt	Alternate address line 2

24	String	sCityAlt	Alternate city
25	String	sRegionAlt	Alternate state
26	String	sPostalCodeAlt	Alternate postal code
27	String	sCountryAlt	Alternate country
28	String	sPhoneAlt	Alternate phone
29	String	sMrMrsBus	Business prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
30	String	sFNameBus	Business first name
31	String	sMIBus	Business middle initial
32	String	sLNameBus	Business last name
33	String	sCompanyBus	Business company
34	String	sAddr1Bus	Business address line 1
35	String	sAddr2Bus	Business address line 2
36	String	sCityBus	Business city
37	String	sRegionBus	Business state
38	String	sPostalCodeBus	Business postal code
39	String	sCountryBus	Business country
40	String	sPhoneBus	Business phone
41	String	sFax	Fax
42	String	sEmail	Email
43	String	sPager	Pager
44	String	sMobile	Mobile phone
45	Boolean	bCommercial	True if commercial tenant
46	Boolean	bTaxExempt	True if tenant is tax exempt
47	Boolean	bSpecial	N/A
48	Boolean	bNeverLockOut	N/A
49	Boolean	bCompanyIsTenant	True if company is tenant
50	Boolean	bOnWaitingList	True if tenant is on a waiting list
51	Boolean	bNoChecks	True if tenant has an NSF
52	Date	dDOB	Date of birth
53	String	sTenNote	Tenant notes/comments
54	Integer	iPrimaryPic	N/A
55	String	sLicense	Driver's license number
56	String	sLicRegion	Driver's license state
57	String	sSSN	Social security number
58-66	.....	.....	N/A for this API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Last name and access code required (-2) – Invalid or duplicate gate code (-3) – Failed to get tenant data from the server (-4) – Failed to save tenant update (-5) – Error calling the function (contact SiteLink support) (-6) – General Failure (-7) – Failed to get tenant schema from the server (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.137 TenantNewDetailed (Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

TenantNewDetailed is used to create a new tenant with all of the information available in the tenant's table.

Note: This does NOT include credit card information. If you wish to store credit card information before moving a tenant in you can store it in the comments section for that tenant.

### Parameters:

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	""	Online web password for online payments etc.
6	String	""	Prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
7	String	N/A	First name
8	String	""	Middle initial
9	String	N/A	Last name
10	String	""	Company name
11	String	""	Address line 1
12	String	""	Address line 2
13	String	""	City
14	String	""	State
15	String	""	Postal code
16	String	""	Country
17	String	""	Phone
18	String	""	Alternate prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
19	String	""	Alternate first name
20	String	""	Alternate middle initial
21	String	""	Alternate last name
22	String	""	Alternate address line 1
23	String	""	Alternate address line 2
24	String	""	Alternate city
25	String	""	Alternate state
26	String	""	Alternate postal code
27	String	""	Alternate country
28	String	""	Alternate phone
29	String	""	Business prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
30	String	""	Business first name
31	String	""	Business middle initial
32	String	""	Business last name
33	String	""	Business company
34	String	""	Business address line 1
35	String	""	Business address line 2
36	String	""	Business city
37	String	""	Business state
38	String	""	Business postal code
39	String	""	Business country
40	String	""	Business phone
41	String	""	Fax
42	String	""	Email
43	String	""	Pager

44	String	""	Mobile phone
45	Boolean	N/A	True if commercial tenant
46	Boolean	N/A	True if company is tenant
47	Date	Nothing	Date of birth
48	String	""	Tenant notes/comments
49	String	""	Driver's license number
50	String	""	Driver's license state
51	String	""	Social security number

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

#### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the dataset will contain two tables.

The first table will be named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID that was created
3	String	AccessCode	Tenant's gate access code that was created

The second table will be named "Tenants" and have the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
4	String	sAccessCode	Tenant's access code/gate code
5	String	sWebPassword	Online web password for online payments etc.
6	String	sMrMrs	Prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
7	String	sFName	First name
8	String	sMI	Middle initial
9	String	sLName	Last name
10	String	sCompany	Company name
11	String	sAddr1	Address line 1
12	String	sAddr2	Address line 2
13	String	sCity	City
14	String	sRegion	State
15	String	sPostalCode	Postal code
16	String	sCountry	Country
17	String	sPhone	Phone
18	String	sMrMrsAlt	Alternate prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
19	String	sFNameAlt	Alternate first name
20	String	sMIAlt	Alternate middle initial
21	String	sLNameAlt	Alternate last name
22	String	sAddr1Alt	Alternate address line 1
23	String	sAddr2Alt	Alternate address line 2
24	String	sCityAlt	Alternate city
25	String	sRegionAlt	Alternate state
26	String	sPostalCodeAlt	Alternate postal code
27	String	sCountryAlt	Alternate country
28	String	sPhoneAlt	Alternate phone
29	String	sMrMrsBus	Business prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
30	String	sFNameBus	Business first name
31	String	sMIBus	Business middle initial

32	String	sNameBus	Business last name
33	String	sCompanyBus	Business company
34	String	sAddr1Bus	Business address line 1
35	String	sAddr2Bus	Business address line 2
36	String	sCityBus	Business city
37	String	sRegionBus	Business state
38	String	sPostalCodeBus	Business postal code
39	String	sCountryBus	Business country
40	String	sPhoneBus	Business phone
41	String	sFax	Fax
42	String	sEmail	Email
43	String	sPager	Pager
44	String	sMobile	Mobile phone
45	Boolean	bCommercial	True if commercial tenant
46	Boolean	bTaxExempt	True if tenant is tax exempt
47	Boolean	bSpecial	N/A
48	Boolean	bNeverLockOut	N/A
49	Boolean	bCompanyIsTenant	True if company is tenant
50	Boolean	bOnWaitingList	True if tenant is on a waiting list
51	Boolean	bNoChecks	True if tenant has an NSF
52	Date	dDOB	Date of birth
53	String	sTenNote	Tenant notes/comments
54	Integer	iPrimaryPic	N/A
55	String	sLicense	Driver's license number
56	String	sLicRegion	Driver's license state
57	String	sSSN	Social security number
58	Integer	MarketingID	N/A
59	Integer	iGender	N/A
60	Integer	MktgDistanceID	N/A
61	Integer	MktgWhatID	N/A
62	Integer	MktgReasonID	N/A
63	Integer	MktgWhyID	N/A
64	Boolean	bPermanent	N/A
65	Boolean	bWalkInPOS	N/A
66	Boolean	dUpdated	N/A
67	String	uTS	N/A

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Last name and access code required (-2) – Invalid or duplicate gate code (-3) – Failed to get tenant data from the server (-4) – Failed to save tenant update (-5) – Error calling the function (contact SiteLink support) (-6) – General Failure (-7) – Failed to get tenant schema from the server (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.138 TenantNewDetailed\_v2

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

TenantNewDetailed\_v2 is used to create a new tenant with all of the information available in the tenant's table. This function differentiates itself from TenantNewDetailed in that it also includes the ability to set the access/gate code and avoids having to call TenantUpdate in order to change it.

Note: This does NOT include credit card information. If you wish to store credit card information before moving a tenant in you can store it in the comments section for that tenant.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	""	Online web password for online payments etc.
6	String	""	Prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
7	String	N/A	First name
8	String	""	Middle initial
9	String	N/A	Last name
10	String	""	Company name
11	String	""	Address line 1
12	String	""	Address line 2
13	String	""	City
14	String	""	State
15	String	""	Postal code
16	String	""	Country
17	String	""	Phone
18	String	""	Alternate prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
19	String	""	Alternate first name
20	String	""	Alternate middle initial
21	String	""	Alternate last name
22	String	""	Alternate address line 1
23	String	""	Alternate address line 2
24	String	""	Alternate city
25	String	""	Alternate state
26	String	""	Alternate postal code
27	String	""	Alternate country
28	String	""	Alternate phone
29	String	""	Business prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
30	String	""	Business first name
31	String	""	Business middle initial
32	String	""	Business last name
33	String	""	Business company
34	String	""	Business address line 1
35	String	""	Business address line 2
36	String	""	Business city
37	String	""	Business state
38	String	""	Business postal code
39	String	""	Business country
40	String	""	Business phone
41	String	""	Fax

42	String	""	Email
43	String	""	Pager
44	String	""	Mobile phone
45	Boolean	N/A	True if commercial tenant
46	Boolean	N/A	True if company is tenant
47	Date	Nothing	Date of birth
48	String	""	Tenant notes/comments
49	String	""	Driver's license number
50	String	""	Driver's license state
51	String	""	Social security number
52	String	N/A	Tenants access/gate code

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

#### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values  
On success the dataset will contain two tables.

The first table will be named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID that was created
3	String	AccessCode	Tenant's gate access code that was created

The second table will be named "Tenants" and have the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
2	Integer	SitID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
4	String	sAccessCode	Tenant's access code/gate code
5	String	sWebPassword	Online web password for online payments etc.
6	String	sMrMrs	Prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
7	String	sFName	First name
8	String	sMI	Middle initial
9	String	sLName	Last name
10	String	sCompany	Company name
11	String	sAddr1	Address line 1
12	String	sAddr2	Address line 2
13	String	sCity	City
14	String	sRegion	State
15	String	sPostalCode	Postal code
16	String	sCountry	Country
17	String	sPhone	Phone
18	String	sMrMrsAlt	Alternate prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
19	String	sFNameAlt	Alternate first name
20	String	sMIAlt	Alternate middle initial
21	String	sLNameAlt	Alternate last name
22	String	sAddr1Alt	Alternate address line 1
23	String	sAddr2Alt	Alternate address line 2
24	String	sCityAlt	Alternate city
25	String	sRegionAlt	Alternate state
26	String	sPostalCodeAlt	Alternate postal code
27	String	sCountryAlt	Alternate country
28	String	sPhoneAlt	Alternate phone

29	String	sMrMrsBus	Business prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
30	String	sFNameBus	Business first name
31	String	sMIBus	Business middle initial
32	String	sLNameBus	Business last name
33	String	sCompanyBus	Business company
34	String	sAddr1Bus	Business address line 1
35	String	sAddr2Bus	Business address line 2
36	String	sCityBus	Business city
37	String	sRegionBus	Business state
38	String	sPostalCodeBus	Business postal code
39	String	sCountryBus	Business country
40	String	sPhoneBus	Business phone
41	String	sFax	Fax
42	String	sEmail	Email
43	String	sPager	Pager
44	String	sMobile	Mobile phone
45	Boolean	bCommercial	True if commercial tenant
46	Boolean	bTaxExempt	True if tenant is tax exempt
47	Boolean	bSpecial	N/A
48	Boolean	bNeverLockOut	N/A
49	Boolean	bCompanyIsTenant	True if company is tenant
50	Boolean	bOnWaitingList	True if tenant is on a waiting list
51	Boolean	bNoChecks	True if tenant has an NSF
52	Date	dDOB	Date of birth
53	String	sTenNote	Tenant notes/comments
54	Integer	iPrimaryPic	N/A
55	String	sLicense	Driver's license number
56	String	sLicRegion	Driver's license state
57	String	sSSN	Social security number
58	Integer	MarketingID	N/A
59	Integer	iGender	N/A
60	Integer	MktgDistanceID	N/A
61	Integer	MktgWhatID	N/A
62	Integer	MktgReasonID	N/A
63	Integer	MktgWhyID	N/A
64	Boolean	bPermanent	N/A
65	Boolean	bWalkInPOS	N/A
66	Boolean	dUpdated	N/A
67	String	uTS	N/A

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Last name and access code required (-2) – Invalid or duplicate gate code (-3) – Failed to get tenant data from the server (-4) – Failed to save tenant update (-5) – Error calling the function (contact SiteLink support) (-6) – General Failure (-7) – Failed to get tenant schema from the server (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.139 TenantNewDetailed\_v3

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

TenantNewDetailed\_v3 is used to create a new tenant with all of the information available in the tenant's table. This function differentiates itself from the previous TenantNewDetailed methods by adding 5 new parameters relating to alternate contact info, tax identification, and SMS configuration.

Note: This does NOT include credit card information. If you wish to store credit card information before moving a tenant in you can store it in the comments section for that tenant.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	""	Online web password for online payments etc.
6	String	""	Prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
7	String	N/A	First name
8	String	""	Middle initial
9	String	N/A	Last name
10	String	""	Company name
11	String	""	Address line 1
12	String	""	Address line 2
13	String	""	City
14	String	""	State
15	String	""	Postal code
16	String	""	Country
17	String	""	Phone
18	String	""	Alternate prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
19	String	""	Alternate first name
20	String	""	Alternate middle initial
21	String	""	Alternate last name
22	String	""	Alternate address line 1
23	String	""	Alternate address line 2
24	String	""	Alternate city
25	String	""	Alternate state
26	String	""	Alternate postal code
27	String	""	Alternate country
28	String	""	Alternate phone
29	String	""	Business prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
30	String	""	Business first name
31	String	""	Business middle initial
32	String	""	Business last name
33	String	""	Business company
34	String	""	Business address line 1
35	String	""	Business address line 2
36	String	""	Business city
37	String	""	Business state
38	String	""	Business postal code
39	String	""	Business country
40	String	""	Business phone
41	String	""	Fax

42	String	""	Email
43	String	""	Pager
44	String	""	Mobile phone
45	Boolean	N/A	True if commercial tenant
46	Boolean	N/A	True if company is tenant
47	Date	Nothing	Date of birth
48	String	""	Tenant notes/comments
49	String	""	Driver's license number
50	String	""	Driver's license state
51	String	""	Social security number
52	String	N/A	Tenants access/gate code
53	String	""	Alternate email
54	String	""	Relationship to alternate contact
55	String	""	Tax identifier
56	Boolean	N/A	Opt in to SMS
57	String	""	Country calling code

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

#### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the dataset will contain two tables.

The first table will be named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID that was created
3	String	AccessCode	Tenant's gate access code that was created

The second table will be named "Tenants" and have the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
4	String	sAccessCode	Tenant's access code/gate code
5	String	sWebPassword	Online web password for online payments etc.
6	String	sMrMrs	Prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
7	String	sFName	First name
8	String	sMI	Middle initial
9	String	sLName	Last name
10	String	sCompany	Company name
11	String	sAddr1	Address line 1
12	String	sAddr2	Address line 2
13	String	sCity	City
14	String	sRegion	State
15	String	sPostalCode	Postal code
16	String	sCountry	Country
17	String	sPhone	Phone
18	String	sMrMrsAlt	Alternate prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
19	String	sFNameAlt	Alternate first name
20	String	sMIAlt	Alternate middle initial
21	String	sLNameAlt	Alternate last name
22	String	sAddr1Alt	Alternate address line 1
23	String	sAddr2Alt	Alternate address line 2

24	String	sCityAlt	Alternate city
25	String	sRegionAlt	Alternate state
26	String	sPostalCodeAlt	Alternate postal code
27	String	sCountryAlt	Alternate country
28	String	sPhoneAlt	Alternate phone
29	String	sMrMrsBus	Business prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
30	String	sFNameBus	Business first name
31	String	sMIBus	Business middle initial
32	String	sLNameBus	Business last name
33	String	sCompanyBus	Business company
34	String	sAddr1Bus	Business address line 1
35	String	sAddr2Bus	Business address line 2
36	String	sCityBus	Business city
37	String	sRegionBus	Business state
38	String	sPostalCodeBus	Business postal code
39	String	sCountryBus	Business country
40	String	sPhoneBus	Business phone
41	String	sFax	Fax
42	String	sEmail	Email
43	String	sPager	Pager
44	String	sMobile	Mobile phone
45	Boolean	bCommercial	True if commercial tenant
46	Boolean	bTaxExempt	True if tenant is tax exempt
47	Boolean	bSpecial	N/A
48	Boolean	bNeverLockOut	N/A
49	Boolean	bCompanyIsTenant	True if company is tenant
50	Boolean	bOnWaitingList	True if tenant is on a waiting list
51	Boolean	bNoChecks	True if tenant has an NSF
52	Date	dDOB	Date of birth
53	String	sTenNote	Tenant notes/comments
54	Integer	iPrimaryPic	N/A
55	String	sLicense	Driver's license number
56	String	sLicRegion	Driver's license state
57	String	sSSN	Social security number
58	Integer	MarketingID	N/A
59	Integer	iGender	N/A
60	Integer	MktgDistanceID	N/A
61	Integer	MktgWhatID	N/A
62	Integer	MktgReasonID	N/A
63	Integer	MktgWhyID	N/A
64	Boolean	bPermanent	N/A
65	Boolean	bWalkInPOS	N/A
66	Boolean	dUpdated	N/A
67	String	uTS	N/A

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Last name and access code required (-2) – Invalid or duplicate gate code (-3) – Failed to get tenant data from the server (-4) – Failed to save tenant update (-5) – Error calling the function (contact SiteLink support) (-6) – General Failure (-7) – Failed to get tenant schema from the server

			(-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.140 TenantNoteInsert

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

TenantNoteInsert is used to add a tenant note to a specific tenant's ledger. Tenant notes are restricted to 500 characters in length.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Ledger ID
6	String	N/A	Tenant note

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – The CallsAndLettersID that was created

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Ledger with specified Ledger ID could not be found (-2) – Could not retrieve notes schema (contact SiteLink support) (-3) – Could not save tenant note (contact SiteLink support)
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.141 TenantNotesRetrieve

(Requires API Regular)

TenantNotesRetrieve is used to get all notes that are available for a specified ledger ID.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Ledger ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one or two Tables named "Table" and "RT". "Table" will contain one or more Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	String	sEmpFName	Employee that entered the notes first name
2	String	sEmpLName	Employee that entered the notes last name
3	Integer	CallsAndLettersID	CallsAndLetters ID
4	Integer	SiteID	Site ID for the facility
5	Integer	LedgerID	Ledger ID
6	Integer	EmployeeID	Employee ID of the person that entered the note
7	Datetime	dOccured	Date the note was entered
8	String	sDesc	The text of the note
9	Boolean	bMoveIn	True if the note was taken during move in
10	Boolean	bLetter	True if a letter was created
11	Integer	iType	Type of Note 0 – Note 1 – Letter 2 – Email 3 – TenantContents 4 – Autobill 5 – Discount or Credit Explanation 6 – Non letter print 7 – Non letter email 8 – Non collection call note 9 – Mail export 10 – Non letter mail export 11 – SMS 12 – Non letter SMS 13 – Credit card 14 – ACH

The second table "CallsAndLetters" will be available if there were notes found and it will have one or more Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Invalid ledger ID (-2) – Database connection error
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.142 TenantSMSOptInUpdate

(Requires API Regular)

TenantSMSOptInUpdate is used to set the tenant flag for accepting to receive SMS messages.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	TenantID
6	Boolean	N/A	True if opting into SMS messages

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	1 - Success

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to get tenant data from the servers (-2) – Failed to save the updated data (-95) – Invalid tenant ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.143 TenantUpdate

(Requires API Regular)

TenantUpdate is used to update an existing tenant. You must first call TenantList to find the tenant's ID which has to be passed in as a parameter. Whatever parameters are passed into this method will overwrite the existing stored information. If you do not wish to update a section you must pass in the original data retrieved when calling TenantInfoByTenantID for that tenant.

Note: This does NOT include credit card information. If you wish to store credit card information before moving a tenant in you can store it in the comments section for that tenant.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID of the tenant you are updating
6	String	N/A	Tenant's access code/gate code ( <b>Can only be Numeric</b> )
7	String	""	Online web password for online payments etc.
8	String	""	Prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
9	String	N/A	First name
10	String	""	Middle initial
11	String	N/A	Last name
12	String	""	Company name
13	String	""	Address line 1
14	String	""	Address line 2
15	String	""	City
16	String	""	State
17	String	""	Postal code
18	String	""	Country
19	String	""	Phone
20	String	""	Alternate prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
21	String	""	Alternate first name
22	String	""	Alternate middle initial
23	String	""	Alternate last name
24	String	""	Alternate address line 1
25	String	""	Alternate address line 2
26	String	""	Alternate city
27	String	""	Alternate state
28	String	""	Alternate postal code
29	String	""	Alternate country
30	String	""	Alternate phone
31	String	""	Business prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
32	String	""	Business first name
33	String	""	Business middle initial
34	String	""	Business last name
35	String	""	Business company
36	String	""	Business address line 1
37	String	""	Business address line 2
38	String	""	Business city
39	String	""	Business state
40	String	""	Business postal code

41	String	""	Business country
42	String	""	Business phone
43	String	""	Fax
44	String	""	Email
45	String	""	Pager
46	String	""	Mobile phone
47	Boolean	N/A	True if commercial tenant
48	Boolean	N/A	True if company is tenant
49	Date	Nothing	Date of birth
50	String	""	Tenant notes/comments
51	String	""	Driver's license number
52	String	""	Driver's license state
53	String	""	Social security number

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the dataset will contain two tables.

The first table will be named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID that was created
3	String	AccessCode	Tenant's gate access code that was created

The second table will be named "Tenants" and have the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
4	String	sAccessCode	Tenant's access code/gate code
5	String	sWebPassword	Online web password for online payments etc.
6	String	sMrMrs	Prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
7	String	sFName	First name
8	String	sMI	Middle initial
9	String	sLName	Last name
10	String	sCompany	Company name
11	String	sAddr1	Address line 1
12	String	sAddr2	Address line 2
13	String	sCity	City
14	String	sRegion	State
15	String	sPostalCode	Postal code
16	String	sCountry	Country
17	String	sPhone	Phone
18	String	sMrMrsAlt	Alternate prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
19	String	sFNameAlt	Alternate first name
20	String	sMIAlt	Alternate middle initial
21	String	sLNameAlt	Alternate last name
22	String	sAddr1Alt	Alternate address line 1
23	String	sAddr2Alt	Alternate address line 2
24	String	sCityAlt	Alternate city
25	String	sRegionAlt	Alternate state
26	String	sPostalCodeAlt	Alternate postal code

27	String	sCountryAlt	Alternate country
28	String	sPhoneAlt	Alternate phone
29	String	sMrMrsBus	Business prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
30	String	sFNameBus	Business first name
31	String	sMIBus	Business middle initial
32	String	sLNameBus	Business last name
33	String	sCompanyBus	Business company
34	String	sAddr1Bus	Business address line 1
35	String	sAddr2Bus	Business address line 2
36	String	sCityBus	Business city
37	String	sRegionBus	Business state
38	String	sPostalCodeBus	Business postal code
39	String	sCountryBus	Business country
40	String	sPhoneBus	Business phone
41	String	sFax	Fax
42	String	sEmail	Email
43	String	sPager	Pager
44	String	sMobile	Mobile phone
45	Boolean	bCommercial	True if commercial tenant
46	Boolean	bTaxExempt	True if tenant is tax exempt
47	Boolean	bSpecial	N/A
48	Boolean	bNeverLockOut	N/A
49	Boolean	bCompanyIsTenant	True if company is tenant
50	Boolean	bOnWaitingList	True if tenant is on a waiting list
51	Boolean	bNoChecks	True if tenant has an NSF
52	Date	dDOB	Date of birth
53	String	sTenNote	Tenant notes/comments
54	Integer	iPrimaryPic	N/A
55	String	sLicense	Driver's license number
56	String	sLicRegion	Driver's license state
57	String	sSSN	Social security number
58	Integer	MarketingID	N/A
59	Integer	iGender	N/A
60	Integer	MktgDistanceID	N/A
61	Integer	MktgWhatID	N/A
62	Integer	MktgReasonID	N/A
63	Integer	MktgWhyID	N/A
64	Boolean	bPermanent	N/A
65	Boolean	bWalkInPOS	N/A
66	Boolean	dUpdated	N/A

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Last name and access code required (-2) – Invalid or duplicate gate code (-3) – Failed to get tenant data from the server (-4) – Failed to save tenant update (-5) – Error calling the function (contact SiteLink support) (-6) – General Failure (-7) – Failed to get tenant schema from the server (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.144 TenantUpdate\_v2

(Requires API Regular)

TenantUpdate\_v2 is used to update an existing tenant. Version 2 includes alternate email and relationship. You must first call TenantList to find the tenant's ID which has to be passed in as a parameter. Whatever parameters are passed into this method will overwrite the existing stored information. If you do not wish to update a section you must pass in the original data retrieved when calling TenantInfoByTenantID for that tenant.

Note: This does NOT include credit card information. If you wish to store credit card information before moving a tenant in you can store it in the comments section for that tenant.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID of the tenant you are updating
6	String	N/A	Tenant's access code/gate code ( <b>Can only be Numeric</b> )
7	String	""	Online web password for online payments etc.
8	String	""	Prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
9	String	N/A	First name
10	String	""	Middle initial
11	String	N/A	Last name
12	String	""	Company name
13	String	""	Address line 1
14	String	""	Address line 2
15	String	""	City
16	String	""	State
17	String	""	Postal code
18	String	""	Country
19	String	""	Phone
20	String	""	Alternate prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
21	String	""	Alternate first name
22	String	""	Alternate middle initial
23	String	""	Alternate last name
24	String	""	Alternate address line 1
25	String	""	Alternate address line 2
26	String	""	Alternate city
27	String	""	Alternate state
28	String	""	Alternate postal code
29	String	""	Alternate country
30	String	""	Alternate phone
31	String	""	Business prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
32	String	""	Business first name
33	String	""	Business middle initial
34	String	""	Business last name
35	String	""	Business company
36	String	""	Business address line 1
37	String	""	Business address line 2
38	String	""	Business city
39	String	""	Business state
40	String	""	Business postal code

41	String	""	Business country
42	String	""	Business phone
43	String	""	Fax
44	String	""	Email
45	String	""	Pager
46	String	""	Mobile phone
47	Boolean	N/A	True if commercial tenant
48	Boolean	N/A	True if company is tenant
49	Date	Nothing	Date of birth
50	String	""	Tenant notes/comments
51	String	""	Driver's license number
52	String	""	Driver's license state
53	String	""	Social security number
54	String	""	Alternate email address
55	String	""	Alternate relationship

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

#### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the dataset will return two tables.

The first table will be named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID that was created
3	String	AccessCode	Tenant's gate access code that was created

The second table will be named "Tenants" and have the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
4	String	sAccessCode	Tenant's access code/gate code
5	String	sWebPassword	Online web password for online payments etc.
6	String	sMrMrs	Prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
7	String	sFName	First name
8	String	sMI	Middle initial
9	String	sLName	Last name
10	String	sCompany	Company name
11	String	sAddr1	Address line 1
12	String	sAddr2	Address line 2
13	String	sCity	City
14	String	sRegion	State
15	String	sPostalCode	Postal code
16	String	sCountry	Country
17	String	sPhone	Phone
18	String	sMrMrsAlt	Alternate prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
19	String	sFNameAlt	Alternate first name
20	String	sMIAlt	Alternate middle initial
21	String	sLNameAlt	Alternate last name
22	String	sAddr1Alt	Alternate address line 1
23	String	sAddr2Alt	Alternate address line 2
24	String	sCityAlt	Alternate city

25	String	sRegionAlt	Alternate state
26	String	sPostalCodeAlt	Alternate postal code
27	String	sCountryAlt	Alternate country
28	String	sPhoneAlt	Alternate phone
29	String	sMrMrsBus	Business prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
30	String	sFNameBus	Business first name
31	String	sMIBus	Business middle initial
32	String	sLNameBus	Business last name
33	String	sCompanyBus	Business company
34	String	sAddr1Bus	Business address line 1
35	String	sAddr2Bus	Business address line 2
36	String	sCityBus	Business city
37	String	sRegionBus	Business state
38	String	sPostalCodeBus	Business postal code
39	String	sCountryBus	Business country
40	String	sPhoneBus	Business phone
41	String	sFax	Fax
42	String	sEmail	Email
43	String	sPager	Pager
44	String	sMobile	Mobile phone
45	Boolean	bCommercial	True if commercial tenant
46	Boolean	bTaxExempt	True if tenant is tax exempt
47	Boolean	bSpecial	N/A
48	Boolean	bNeverLockOut	N/A
49	Boolean	bCompanyIsTenant	True if company is tenant
50	Boolean	bOnWaitingList	True if tenant is on a waiting list
51	Boolean	bNoChecks	True if tenant has an NSF
52	Date	dDOB	Date of birth
53	String	sTenNote	Tenant notes/comments
54	Integer	iPrimaryPic	N/A
55	String	sLicense	Driver's license number
56	String	sLicRegion	Driver's license state
57	String	sSSN	Social security number
58-67	.....	.....	N/A for this API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Last name and access code required (-2) – Invalid or duplicate gate code (-3) – Failed to get tenant data from the server (-4) – Failed to save tenant update (-5) – Error calling the function (contact SiteLink support) (-6) – General Failure (-7) – Failed to get tenant schema from the server (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**10.145 TenantUpdate\_v3**

(Requires API Regular)

TenantUpdate\_v3 is used to update an existing tenant. Version 3 includes tax identifier and SMS options. You must first call TenantList to find the tenant's ID which has to be passed in as a parameter. Whatever parameters are passed into this method will overwrite the existing stored information. If you do not wish to update a section you must pass in the original data retrieved when calling TenantInfoByTenantID for that tenant.

Note: This does NOT include credit card information. If you wish to store credit card information before moving a tenant in you can store it in the comments section for that tenant.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Tenant ID of the tenant you are updating
6	String	N/A	Tenant's access code/gate code ( <b>Can only be Numeric</b> )
7	String	""	Online web password for online payments etc.
8	String	""	Prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
9	String	N/A	First name
10	String	""	Middle initial
11	String	N/A	Last name
12	String	""	Company name
13	String	""	Address line 1
14	String	""	Address line 2
15	String	""	City
16	String	""	State
17	String	""	Postal code
18	String	""	Country
19	String	""	Phone
20	String	""	Alternate prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
21	String	""	Alternate first name
22	String	""	Alternate middle initial
23	String	""	Alternate last name
24	String	""	Alternate address line 1
25	String	""	Alternate address line 2
26	String	""	Alternate city
27	String	""	Alternate state
28	String	""	Alternate postal code
29	String	""	Alternate country
30	String	""	Alternate phone
31	String	""	Business prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
32	String	""	Business first name
33	String	""	Business middle initial
34	String	""	Business last name
35	String	""	Business company
36	String	""	Business address line 1
37	String	""	Business address line 2
38	String	""	Business city
39	String	""	Business state

40	String	""	Business postal code
41	String	""	Business country
42	String	""	Business phone
43	String	""	Fax
44	String	""	Email
45	String	""	Pager
46	String	""	Mobile phone
47	Boolean	N/A	True if commercial tenant
48	Boolean	N/A	True if company is tenant
49	Date	Nothing	Date of birth
50	String	""	Tenant notes/comments
51	String	""	Driver's license number
52	String	""	Driver's license state
53	String	""	Social security number
54	String	""	Alternate email address
55	String	""	Alternate relationship
56	String	""	Tax identifier
57	Boolean	N/A	Opt in to SMS
58	String	""	Country calling code

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values  
On success the dataset will return two tables.

The first table will be named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID that was created
3	String	AccessCode	Tenant's gate access code that was created

The second table will be named "Tenants" and have the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	TenantID	Tenant ID
2	Integer	SiteID	Site ID of the facility
3	Integer	EmployeeID	N/A
4	String	sAccessCode	Tenant's access code/gate code
5	String	sWebPassword	Online web password for online payments etc.
6	String	sMrMrs	Prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
7	String	sFName	First name
8	String	sMI	Middle initial
9	String	sLName	Last name
10	String	sCompany	Company name
11	String	sAddr1	Address line 1
12	String	sAddr2	Address line 2
13	String	sCity	City
14	String	sRegion	State
15	String	sPostalCode	Postal code
16	String	sCountry	Country
17	String	sPhone	Phone
18	String	sMrMrsAlt	Alternate prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
19	String	sFNameAlt	Alternate first name
20	String	sMIAlt	Alternate middle initial

21	String	sLNameAlt	Alternate last name
22	String	sAddr1Alt	Alternate address line 1
23	String	sAddr2Alt	Alternate address line 2
24	String	sCityAlt	Alternate city
25	String	sRegionAlt	Alternate state
26	String	sPostalCodeAlt	Alternate postal code
27	String	sCountryAlt	Alternate country
28	String	sPhoneAlt	Alternate phone
29	String	sMrMrsBus	Business prefix (Mr., Mrs., Ms.)
30	String	sFNameBus	Business first name
31	String	sMIBus	Business middle initial
32	String	sLNameBus	Business last name
33	String	sCompanyBus	Business company
34	String	sAddr1Bus	Business address line 1
35	String	sAddr2Bus	Business address line 2
36	String	sCityBus	Business city
37	String	sRegionBus	Business state
38	String	sPostalCodeBus	Business postal code
39	String	sCountryBus	Business country
40	String	sPhoneBus	Business phone
41	String	sFax	Fax
42	String	sEmail	Email
43	String	sPager	Pager
44	String	sMobile	Mobile phone
45	Boolean	bCommercial	True if commercial tenant
46	Boolean	bTaxExempt	True if tenant is tax exempt
47	Boolean	bSpecial	N/A
48	Boolean	bNeverLockOut	N/A
49	Boolean	bCompanyIsTenant	True if company is tenant
50	Boolean	bOnWaitingList	True if tenant is on a waiting list
51	Boolean	bNoChecks	True if tenant has an NSF
52	Date	dDOB	Date of birth
53	String	sTenNote	Tenant notes/comments
54	Integer	iPrimaryPic	N/A
55	String	sLicense	Driver's license number
56	String	sLicRegion	Driver's license state
57	String	sSSN	Social security number
58-67	.....	.....	N/A for this API

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Last name and access code required (-2) – Invalid or duplicate gate code (-3) – Failed to get tenant data from the server (-4) – Failed to save tenant update (-5) – Error calling the function (contact SiteLink support) (-6) – General Failure (-7) – Failed to get tenant schema from the server (-95) – Invalid TenantID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.146 TenantUpdateMilitary

(Requires API Regular)

TenantUpdateMilitary is used to update the Military status for a tenant's account under their marketing information.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	TenantID
6	Boolean	N/A	bMilitary

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	TenantID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Invalid TenantID (-2) – Failed to save the update (contact SiteLink API Support) (-3) – Cannot find Military Marketing Type (contact SiteLink API Support)
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.147 TenantUpdate\_NationalAccount

(Requires API Regular)

TenantUpdate\_NationalAccount is used to update the national master and national franchise account numbers for a specified tenant. If a value is passed in that is less than 0 then the existing number will be used. If the value passed in equals 0 then we will delete the existing number and set it to NULL. If the number is greater than zero then we will update the stored value.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	TenantID
6	Integer	0	National master account number
7	Integer	0	National franchise account number

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	TenantID

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Failed to get tenant data from the servers (-2) – Failed to save the updated data (-95) – Invalid tenant ID
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**10.148 TimeZonesRetrieve**

(Requires API Regular)

TimeZonesRetrieve is used to get a list of all time zones for a specified location. These are used in conjuncture with MoveInWithDiscount\_v4 function.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "TimeZones" and will contain rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	TimeZID	Time zone ID
2	String	sTimeZDesc	Description of the time zone
3	Date	dDailyOpen	Time zone start time
4	Date	dDailyClose	Time zone end time

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for a list of standard error codes
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**10.149      UnitContentsRetrieve**

(Requires API Regular)

UnitContentsRetrieve is used to retrieve the current contents of a unit based on a specific tenant's ledger.

**Parameters:**

<b>Order</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>DBNull Value*</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Ledger ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

<b>Order</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	Integer	Ret_Code	1
2	String	Ret_Msg	Unit Contents

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

<b>Order</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Ledger with specified Ledger ID could not be found (-2) – Could not retrieve data from the server
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**10.150 UnitContentsUpdate**

(Requires API Regular)

UnitContentsUpdate is used to update the current contents of a unit based on a specific tenant's ledger.  
Unit Contents is limited to 500 characters in length.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Ledger ID
6	String	N/A	Unit Contents

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code Positive Number – The CallsAndLettersID that was updated

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (-1) – Ledger with specified Ledger ID could not be found (-2) – Could not retrieve notes schema (contact SiteLink support) (-3) – Could not save tenant note (contact SiteLink support)
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.151 UnitsInformation [Deprecated]

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

~~UnitsInformation~~ is used to retrieve all of the unit information for a particular site.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

~~DataSet~~ you can use `DataSet.getXML()` to view a String version of the returned values

On success the `DataSet` will contain one Table named "Table" with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1—Success
2	Integer	UnitTypeID	N/A
3	String	sTypeName	Type of unit (typically Self Storage or Parking etc.)
4	Integer	iDefLeaseNum	N/A
5	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
6	String	sUnitName	Name of the unit (Ex: U123)
7	Decimal	dcWidth	Width of unit
8	Decimal	dcLength	Length of unit
9	Boolean	bClimate	True if climate controlled
10	Decimal	deStdRate	Standard rate for this unit
11	Boolean	bRented	True if rented
12	Boolean	bInside	True if unit is located inside
13	Boolean	bPower	True if unit has power
14	Boolean	bAlarm	True if unit has an alarm
15	Integer	iFloor	Floor the unit is on
16	Boolean	bWaitingListReserved	True if unit is reserved on the waiting list

On failure the `DataSet` will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0)—No unit data found (-1)—General failure
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

**10.152 UnitsInformationAvailableUnitsOnly [Deprecated]**

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

~~UnitsInformationAvailableUnitsOnly~~ is used to retrieve all of the unit information for available units only.~~Note: A unit that is reserved on the waiting list is still marked as available.~~**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

~~\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required~~~~"" denotes an empty String~~~~Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value~~**Returns:**~~DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values~~~~On success the DataSet will contain one Table named "Table" with multiple Rows with the below structure~~

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1—Success
2	Integer	UnitTypeID	N/A
3	String	sTypeName	Type of unit (typically Self Storage or Parking etc.)
4	Integer	iDefLeaseNum	N/A
5	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
6	String	sUnitName	Name of the unit (Ex: U123)
7	Decimal	dcWidth	Width of unit
8	Decimal	dcLength	Length of unit
9	Boolean	bClimate	True if climate controlled
10	Decimal	dcStdRate	Standard rate for this unit
11	Boolean	bRented	True if rented
12	Boolean	bInside	True if unit is located inside
13	Boolean	bPower	True if unit has power
14	Boolean	bAlarm	True if unit has an alarm
15	Integer	iFloor	Floor the unit is on
16	Boolean	bWaitingListReserved	True if unit is reserved on the waiting list

~~On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure~~

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0)—No unit data found (-1)—General failure
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.153 UnitsInformationAvailableUnitsOnly\_v2

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

UnitsInformationAvailableUnitsOnly\_v2 is used to retrieve all of the unit information for available units only based on the last time unit information was polled. In order to reduce bandwidth overhead and ensure that your website or call center is running optimally you should have a local unit cache on your server that refreshes the unit information approximately every 15 minutes. SiteLink recommends clearing your local cache nightly to ensure you have a fresh copy of the data in case any updates were missed.

**Note: A unit that is reserved on the waiting list is still marked as available.**

### Parameters:

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Long	N/A	A DateTime value in Ticks that represents when the last time unit information was polled. Ticks are used instead of a DateTime to prevent time zone inconsistencies. To poll all unit data for the first time enter a Ticks value that is more than one month before today's date. After calling this method store the return of IngLastTimePolled and pass that value back into this method as a parameter the next time it is called.

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

### Returns:

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "Table" and "Table1"

"Table" will contain multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	UnitTypeID	N/A
3	String	sTypeName	Type of unit (typically Self Storage or Parking etc.)
4	Integer	iDefLeaseNum	N/A
5	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
6	String	sUnitName	Name of the unit (Ex: U123)
7	Decimal	dcWidth	Width of unit
8	Decimal	dcLength	Length of unit
9	Boolean	bClimate	True if climate controlled
10	Decimal	dcStdRate	Standard rate for this unit
11	Boolean	bRented	True if rented
12	Boolean	bInside	True if unit is located inside
13	Boolean	bPower	True if unit has power
14	Boolean	bAlarm	True if unit has an alarm
15	Integer	iFloor	Floor the unit is on
16	Boolean	bWaitingListReserved	True if unit is reserved on the waiting list
17	Date	dMovedOut	Latest date a tenant moved out
18	Boolean	bCorporate	True if designated a corporate unit
19	Boolean	bRentable	True if the unit is able to be rented

20	Date	dDeleted	Date the unit was deleted
21	Decimal	dcBoardRate	Unit standard rental rate
22	String	sUnitNote	Unit note
23	Decimal	dcPushRate	Push rate for the unit
24	Decimal	dcTax1Rate	Rent tax 1 rate for the unit
25	Decimal	dcTax2Rate	Rent tax 2 rate for the unit
26	String	sUnitDesc	Unit description
27	Decimal	dcMapTop	N/A
28	Decimal	dcMapLeft	N/A
29	Decimal	dcMapTheta	N/A
30	Boolean	bMapReversWL	N/A
31	Integer	iEntryLoc	Entry Location: 0 – Undefined 1 – Exterior 2 – Interior Hallway 3 – Elevator
32	Integer	iDoorType	Door Type: 0 – Undefined 1 – Rollup 2 – Swing
33	Integer	iADA	1 if disability access
34	Decimal	dcStdSecDep	Standard security deposit for the unit
35	Boolean	bMobile	True if the unit is set as portable
36	Decimal	dcWebRate	Web rate for the unit
37	Decimal	dcPreferredRate	The preferred rate for the unit type
38	Integer	iPreferredChannelType	The rate channel that corresponds to the preferred rate
39	Boolean	bPreferredIsPushRate	True if the preferred rate is a push rate

"Table1" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	DateTime	dLatestUpdated	The latest time a Unit was updated
2	Long	lnLastTimePolled	The value in ticks for when this method was called. Store this value and pass it in as a parameter the next time this method is called to only retrieve the units that have been modified since the last method call.

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – No unit data found (-1) – General failure
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.154 UnitsInformationByUnitID

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

UnitsInformationByUnitID is used to retrieve all of the unit information for a specific unit with matching unit ID.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Unit ID

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “Table” with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	...	...	All columns from the Units table and Unit Types table. Use DataSet.getXML() to view all available columns
...	...	...	...
...	Boolean	bWaitingListReserved	True if the unit has an existing reservation on it

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for a list of standard return codes
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.155 UnitsInformationByUnitName

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

UnitsInformationByUnitName is used to retrieve all of the unit information for a specific unit with matching unit name.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	String	N/A	Unit name

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain one Table named “Table” with multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	...	...	All columns from the Units table and Unit Types table. Use DataSet.getXML() to view all available columns
...	...	...	...
...	Boolean	bWaitingListReserved	True if the unit has an existing reservation on it

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for a list of standard return codes
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.156 UnitsInformation\_v2

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

UnitsInformation\_v2 is used to retrieve all of the unit information for a particular site based on the last time unit information was polled. In order to reduce bandwidth overhead and ensure that your website or call center is running optimally you should have a local unit cache on your server that refreshes the unit information approximately every 15 minutes. SiteLink recommends clearing your local cache nightly to ensure you have a fresh copy of the data in case any updates were missed.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Long	N/A	A DateTime value in Ticks that represents when the last time unit information was polled. Ticks are used instead of a DateTime to prevent time zone inconsistencies. To poll all unit data for the first time enter a Ticks value that is more than one month before today's date. After calling this method store the return of IngLastTimePolled and pass that value back into this method as a parameter the next time it is called.

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "Table" and "Table1"

"Table" will contain multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	UnitTypeID	N/A
3	String	sTypeName	Type of unit (typically Self Storage or Parking etc.)
4	Integer	iDefLeaseNum	N/A
5	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
6	String	sUnitName	Name of the unit (Ex: U123)
7	Decimal	dcWidth	Width of unit
8	Decimal	dcLength	Length of unit
9	Boolean	bClimate	True if climate controlled
10	Decimal	dcStdRate	Standard rate for this unit
11	Boolean	bRented	True if rented
12	Boolean	bInside	True if unit is located inside
13	Boolean	bPower	True if unit has power
14	Boolean	bAlarm	True if unit has an alarm
15	Integer	iFloor	Floor the unit is on
16	Boolean	bWaitingListReserved	True if unit is reserved on the waiting list
17	Date	dMovedOut	Latest date a tenant moved out
18	Boolean	bCorporate	True if designated a corporate unit
19	Boolean	bRentable	True if the unit is able to be rented
20	Date	dDeleted	Date the unit was deleted
21	Decimal	dcBoardRate	Unit standard rental rate

22	String	sUnitNote	Unit note
23	Decimal	dcPushRate	Push rate for the unit
24	Decimal	dcTax1Rate	Rent tax 1 rate for the unit
25	Decimal	dcTax2Rate	Rent tax 2 rate for the unit
26	String	sUnitDesc	Unit description
27	Decimal	dcMapTop	N/A
28	Decimal	dcMapLeft	N/A
29	Decimal	dcMapTheta	N/A
30	Boolean	bMapReversWL	N/A
31	Integer	iEntryLoc	Entry Location: 0 – Undefined 1 – Exterior 2 – Interior Hallway 3 – Elevator
32	Integer	iDoorType	Door Type: 0 – Undefined 1 – Rollup 2 – Swing
33	Integer	iADA	1 if disability access
34	Decimal	dcStdSecDep	Standard security deposit for the unit
35	Boolean	bMobile	True if the unit is set as portable
36	Decimal	dcPreferredRate	The preferred rate for the unit type
37	Integer	iPreferredChannelType	The rate channel that corresponds to the preferred rate
38	Boolean	bPreferredIsPushRate	True if the preferred rate is a push rate

"Table1" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	DateTime	dLatestUpdated	The latest time a Unit was updated
2	Long	lngLastTimePolled	The value in ticks for when this method was called. Store this value and pass it in as a parameter the next time this method is called to only retrieve the units that have been modified since the last method call.

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – No unit data found (-1) – General failure
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.157 UnitsInformation\_v3

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

UnitsInformation\_v3 is used to retrieve all of the unit information for a particular site based on the last time unit information was polled. In order to reduce bandwidth overhead and ensure that your website or call center is running optimally you should have a local unit cache on your server that refreshes the unit information approximately every 15 minutes. SiteLink recommends clearing your local cache nightly to ensure you have a fresh copy of the data in case any updates were missed.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Long	N/A	A DateTime value in Ticks that represents when the last time unit information was polled. Ticks are used instead of a DateTime to prevent time zone inconsistencies. To poll all unit data for the first time enter a Ticks value that is more than one month before today's date. After calling this method store the return of IngLastTimePolled and pass that value back into this method as a parameter the next time it is called.
6	Boolean	N/A	A boolean used to indicate if you would like all units including those that are marked to be excluded from the website

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "Table" and "Table1"

"Table" will contain multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	UnitTypeID	N/A
3	String	sTypeName	Type of unit (typically Self Storage or Parking etc.)
4	Integer	iDefLeaseNum	N/A
5	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
6	String	sUnitName	Name of the unit (Ex: U123)
7	Decimal	dcWidth	Width of unit
8	Decimal	dcLength	Length of unit
9	Boolean	bClimate	True if climate controlled
10	Decimal	dcStdRate	Standard rate for this unit
11	Boolean	bRented	True if rented
12	Boolean	bInside	True if unit is located inside
13	Boolean	bPower	True if unit has power
14	Boolean	bAlarm	True if unit has an alarm
15	Integer	iFloor	Floor the unit is on
16	Boolean	bWaitingListReserved	True if unit is reserved on the waiting list
17	Date	dMovedOut	Latest date a tenant moved out
18	Boolean	bCorporate	True if designated a corporate unit

19	Boolean	bRentable	True if the unit is able to be rented
20	Date	dDeleted	Date the unit was deleted
21	Decimal	dcBoardRate	Unit standard rental rate
22	String	sUnitNote	Unit note
23	Decimal	dcPushRate	Push rate for the unit
24	Decimal	dcTax1Rate	Rent tax 1 rate for the unit
25	Decimal	dcTax2Rate	Rent tax 2 rate for the unit
26	String	sUnitDesc	Unit description
27	Decimal	dcMapTop	N/A
28	Decimal	dcMapLeft	N/A
29	Decimal	dcMapTheta	N/A
30	Boolean	bMapReversWL	N/A
31	Integer	iEntryLoc	Entry Location: 0 – Undefined 1 – Exterior 2 – Interior Hallway 3 – Elevator
32	Integer	iDoorType	Door Type: 0 – Undefined 1 – Rollup 2 – Swing
33	Integer	iADA	1 if disability access
34	Decimal	dcStdSecDep	Standard security deposit for the unit
35	Boolean	bMobile	True if the unit is set as portable
36	Decimal	dcWebRate	Web rate for the unit
37	Decimal	dcPreferredRate	The preferred rate for the unit type
38	Integer	iPreferredChannelType	The rate channel that corresponds to the preferred rate
39	Boolean	bPreferredIsPushRate	True if the preferred rate is a push rate

"Table1" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	DateTime	dLatestUpdated	The latest time a Unit was updated
2	Long	lngLastTimePolled	The value in ticks for when this method was called. Store this value and pass it in as a parameter the next time this method is called to only retrieve the units that have been modified since the last method call.

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – No unit data found (-1) – General failure
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.158 UnitStandardRateUpdate

(Requires API Regular)

UnitStandardRateUpdate is used to update a unit's standard rate programmatically.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Long	N/A	A DateTime value in Ticks that represents when the last time unit information was polled. Ticks are used instead of a DateTime to prevent time zone inconsistencies. To poll all unit data for the first time enter a Ticks value that is more than one month before today's date. After calling this method store the return of IngLastTimePolled and pass that value back into this method as a parameter the next time it is called.
6	Boolean	N/A	A boolean used to indicate if you would like all units including those that are marked to be excluded from the website

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "Table" and "Table1"

"Table" will contain multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	Integer	UnitTypeID	N/A
3	String	sTypeName	Type of unit (typically Self Storage or Parking etc.)
4	Integer	iDefLeaseNum	N/A
5	Integer	UnitID	Unit ID
6	String	sUnitName	Name of the unit (Ex: U123)
7	Decimal	dcWidth	Width of unit
8	Decimal	dcLength	Length of unit
9	Boolean	bClimate	True if climate controlled
10	Decimal	dcStdRate	Standard rate for this unit
11	Boolean	bRented	True if rented
12	Boolean	bInside	True if unit is located inside
13	Boolean	bPower	True if unit has power
14	Boolean	bAlarm	True if unit has an alarm
15	Integer	iFloor	Floor the unit is on
16	Boolean	bWaitingListReserved	True if unit is reserved on the waiting list
17	Date	dMovedOut	Latest date a tenant moved out
18	Boolean	bCorporate	True if designated a corporate unit
19	Boolean	bRentable	True if the unit is able to be rented
20	Date	dDeleted	Date the unit was deleted
21	Decimal	dcBoardRate	Unit standard rental rate
22	String	sUnitNote	Unit note

23	Decimal	dcPushRate	Push rate for the unit
24	Decimal	dcTax1Rate	Rent tax 1 rate for the unit
25	Decimal	dcTax2Rate	Rent tax 2 rate for the unit
26	String	sUnitDesc	Unit description
27	Decimal	dcMapTop	N/A
28	Decimal	dcMapLeft	N/A
29	Decimal	dcMapTheta	N/A
30	Boolean	bMapReversWL	N/A
31	Integer	iEntryLoc	Entry Location: 0 – Undefined 1 – Exterior 2 – Interior Hallway 3 – Elevator
32	Integer	iDoorType	Door Type: 0 – Undefined 1 – Rollup 2 – Swing
33	Integer	iADA	1 if disability access
34	Decimal	dcStdSecDep	Standard security deposit for the unit
35	Boolean	bMobile	True if the unit is set as portable

"Table1" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	DateTime	dLatestUpdated	The latest time a Unit was updated
2	Long	lngLastTimePolled	The value in ticks for when this method was called. Store this value and pass it in as a parameter the next time this method is called to only retrieve the units that have been modified since the last method call.

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – No unit data found (-1) – General failure
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.159 UnitStatusUpdate

(Requires API Regular)

UnitStatusUpdate is used to update the status of units via the API. It can mark units as unrentable and in need of service, or insert a unit note.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user
5	Integer	N/A	Unit ID
6	Boolean	N/A	A boolean to indicate if the unit is rentable
7	Boolean	N/A	A boolean to indicate if the unit needs service
8	String	N/A	A string to insert a note attached to the unit

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
2	String	Ret_Msg	Sucess message

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code (0) – No unit data found (-1) – General failure
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.160 UnitTypePriceList

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

UnitTypePriceList is used to generate a price list for all unit types. The list will include all standard information about the unit type as well as display the first available unit for each type.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "Table" and "RT"

"Table" will contain multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	SiteID	Site ID
2	Integer	iCurrencyDecimals	Number of decimals used when rounding charges
3	Integer	iTaxDecimals	Number of decimals used when rounding taxes
4	Decimal	dcTax1Rate_Rent	Tax rate 1 for rent
5	Decimal	dcTax2Rate_Rent	Tax rate 2 for rent
6	Integer	iRegionalOptions	N/A
7	Integer	UnitTypeID	Unit Type ID
8	String	sTypeName	Type of unit (typically Self Storage or Parking etc.)
9	Boolean	bChargeTax1	True if tax 1 is required
10	Boolean	bChargeTax2	True if tax 2 is required
11	Integer	iDefLeaseNum	N/A
12	Boolean	bMobile	True if unit is designated for mobile
13	Boolean	bClimate	True if unit has climate control
14	Integer	iFloor	Floor the unit is on
15	Decimal	dcWidth	Width of the unit
16	Decimal	dcLength	Length of the unit
17	Decimal	dcArea	Total area of the unit
18	Decimal	dcPushRate	N/A for this API
19	Decimal	dcStdRate	Standard rate for the unit
20	Decimal	dcStdWeeklyRate	Standard weekly rate for the unit
21	Integer	iTotalUnits	Total number of units of this type
22	Integer	iTotalOccupied	Total number of occupied units of this type
23	Integer	iTotalVacant	Total number of vacant units of this type
24	Integer	iTotalReserved	Total number of reserved units of this type
25	Integer	UnitID_FirstAvailable	UnitID of the first available unit of this type
26	String	sUnitName_FirstAvailable	Display name for the first available unit of this type
27	Integer	UnitID_Representative	UnitID of the unit that defines this type
28	String	sUnitName_Representative	Display name of the unit that defines this type
29	Boolean	bExcludeFromInsurance	True if the unit type is not eligible for insurance

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description

1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success
---	---------	----------	----------------------------

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named “RT” with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for a list of standard error codes
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error

## 10.161 UnitTypePriceList\_v2

(Requires API Regular or API Aggregator)

UnitTypePriceList\_v2 is used to generate a price list for all unit types. The list will include all standard information about the unit type as well as display the first available unit for each type. This version also returns the amount required for admin fee, reservation fee, and whether or not the unit type is inside.

**Parameters:**

Order	Type	DBNull Value*	Description
1	String	N/A	Logon corporate code
2	String	N/A	Logon location code for the specific site
3	String	N/A	Logon username for the call center corporate user
4	String	N/A	Logon password for the call center corporate user

\* If DBNull Value is listed as N/A then valid data for this parameter is required

"" denotes an empty String

Nothing denotes the standard VB.Net Nothing value

**Returns:**

DataSet – you can use DataSet.getXML() to view a String version of the returned values

On success the DataSet will contain two Tables named "Table" and "RT"

"Table" will contain multiple Rows with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	SiteID	Site ID
2	Integer	iCurrencyDecimals	Number of decimals used when rounding charges
3	Integer	iTaxDecimals	Number of decimals used when rounding taxes
4	Decimal	dcTax1Rate_Rent	Tax rate 1 for rent
5	Decimal	dcTax2Rate_Rent	Tax rate 2 for rent
6	Integer	iRegionalOptions	N/A
7	Integer	UnitTypeID	Unit Type ID
8	String	sTypeName	Type of unit (typically Self Storage or Parking etc.)
9	Boolean	bChargeTax1	True if tax 1 is required
10	Boolean	bChargeTax2	True if tax 2 is required
11	Integer	iDefLeaseNum	N/A
12	Boolean	bMobile	True if unit type is designated for mobile
13	Boolean	bClimate	True if unit type has climate control
14	Boolean	bPower	True if unit type has power
15	Boolean	bAlarm	True if unit type has an alarm
16	Boolean	bInside	True if unit type is inside
17	Integer	iFloor	Floor the unit type is on
18	Decimal	dcWidth	Width of the unit type
19	Decimal	dcLength	Length of the unit type
20	Decimal	dcArea	Total area of the unit type
21	Decimal	dcPushRate_NotRounded	N/A for this API
22	Decimal	dcPushRate	N/A for this API
23	Decimal	dcStdRate	Standard rate for the unit type
24	Decimal	dcStdWeeklyRate	Standard weekly rate for the unit type
25	Integer	iTotalUnits	Total number of units of this type
26	Integer	iTotalOccupied	Total number of occupied units of this type
27	Integer	iTotalVacant	Total number of vacant units of this type
28	Integer	iTotalReserved	Total number of reserved units of this type
29	Integer	UnitID_FirstAvailable	UnitID of the first available unit of this type
30	String	sUnitName_FirstAvailable	Display name for the first available unit of this type

31	String	sUnitDesc_FirstAvailable	Description of the first available unit of this type
32	Integer	UnitID_Representative	UnitID of the unit that defines this type
33	String	sUnitName_Representative	Display name of the unit that defines this type
34	String	sUnitDesc_Representative	Description of the unit that defines this type
35	Decimal	dcAdminFee	Administration fee
36	Decimal	dcReservationFee	Reservation fee
37	Boolean	bRented_FirstAvailable	True if first available unit is rented (all units rented)
38	Boolean	bExcludeFromInsurance	True if the unit type is excluded from insurance
39	Integer	ConcessionID	This is the ConcessionID (links to DiscountPlansRetrieve return) for the best discount available for the unit type and size based on the restrictions configured in SiteLink and a 12 month rental period
40	Decimal	dcWebRate	Web rate for the unit
41	Decimal	dcBoardRate	Standard rate for the unit type
42	Decimal	dcPreferredRate	The preferred rate for the unit type
43	Integer	iPreferredChannelType	The rate channel that corresponds to the preferred rate
44	Boolean	bPreferredIsPushRate	True if the preferred rate is a push rate

"RT" will contain one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code 1 – Success

On failure the DataSet will contain one Table named "RT" with one Row with the below structure

Order	Type	Name	Description
1	Integer	Ret_Code	Return code See section 7 for a list of standard error codes
2	String	Ret_Msg	Message describing the error